Investigation of Degradation Mechanisms of LSCF Based SOFC Cathodes — by CALPHAD Modeling and Experiments

Zhang, Weiwei; Barfod, Rasmus

Publication date: 2012

Document Version
Publisher’s PDF, also known as Version of record

Link back to DTU Orbit

Citation (APA):
Investigation of Degradation Mechanisms of LSCF Based SOFC Cathodes — by CALPHAD Modeling and Experiments

Weiwei Zhang

Ph.D. Thesis
December 2012

Department of Energy Conversion and Storage
Technical University of Denmark
Academic advisors

Ming Chen, Senior Scientist
Department of Energy Conversion and Storage, Technical University of Denmark, DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

Peter Vang Hendriksen, Professor, Head of Programme
Department of Energy Conversion and Storage, Technical University of Denmark, DK-4000 Roskilde, Denmark

Rasmus Gottrup Barfod, Group Manager and Technology Supervisor
Topsoe Fuel Cell, DK-2800 Lyngby, Denmark
My first debt of gratitude must go to my principal supervisor, Dr. Ming Chen. He patiently provided the vision, encouragement and advice necessary for me to proceed through the PhD project and complete my dissertation, which led to my successful Ph.D. study at DTU. I would like to express my heartfelt gratitude to my co-supervisors, Prof. Peter Vang Hendriksen and Dr. Rasmus Barfod. I have benefited greatly from them for academic guidance, financial support and all kinds of helps.

Many thanks to Dr. Erwin Povoden-Karadeniz and Prof. Ernst Kozeschnik at Institute of Materials Science and Technology, Vienna University of Technology, for accepting me as a visiting student during 22 Feb. to 18 Mar., 2012, in Austria. I have benefited greatly from the suggestions and helps from Erwin on thermodynamic modeling of the oxide systems. And I am grateful for the chance to visit the laboratory. I also would like to thank Dr. James E. Saal, Mei Yang and Prof. Zi-Kui Liu in the Penn State University for providing thermodynamic database for discussion.

The financial support from HyFC – The Danish Hydrogen and Fuel Cell Academy and Topsoe Fuel Cell A/S is acknowledged. I am grateful for the support from STT foundation and CALPHAD scholarship for attending conferences.

It has been a great privilege to spend three years in the Department of Energy Conversion and Storage at DTU (previously Fuel Cells and Solid State Chemistry Division, Risø National Laboratory for Sustainable Energy), and colleagues here will always remain dear to me. Huge credit to former and present colleagues, Ruth, Jason, Karl, Ebtisam, Ragnar, Kion .... Their hard work made my study here without a hitch. My friends in Denmark, China and other parts of the world were sources of joy, inspiration and support. Special thanks go to Lei, Mingyuan, Alfred, Xiaoming, Na, Qiang, Jing... I could not complete my work without their invaluable friendship and assistance.

Finally, my warmest appreciation is sent to my family – thank you for your endless support and love! It means everything that you always believe in me!
Abstract

LSCF (La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-δ}$) is a promising cathode material for intermediate temperature SOFCs (Solid Oxide Fuel Cells). However, the LSCF cathode degrades over an extended period of time. The processes that play a dominant role for the degradation and their relation to cell durability have not been fully understood at the moment. With the developments of computer software and thermodynamic databases, advances have been made in calculating complex phase equilibria and predicting thermodynamic properties of the materials. In order to identify physicochemical degradation mechanisms of LSCF cathodes, investigation of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system using computational thermodynamics and designed key experiments was carried out in this work.

The first part of the research work was devoted to establish a self-consistent thermodynamic database of relevant components (La-Sr-Co-Fe-O) using the CALPHAD (CALculation of PHAse Diagrams) approach. Published thermodynamic databases and experimental data related to the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system were critically reviewed. The thermodynamic descriptions of the La-Co-O, Sr-Co-O and La-Sr-Co-O systems were further improved in order to construct the present thermodynamic database for LSCF, while new thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O, Sr-Co-Fe-O and La-Sr-Co-Fe-O systems was performed in this work. Calculated phase equilibria in LSCF as functions of composition, temperature, oxygen partial pressure are discussed by comparing with experimental data. Based on the developed thermodynamic database, the “stability windows” of LSC (La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-δ}$) and LSCF are predicted and presented in Chapter 5 and Chapter 6, respectively. Calculations show that the perovskite phase is stable at high La and Fe content and high oxygen partial pressure. The stability of the perovskite phase is in the trend of LSC<LSCF<LSF. Outside its “stability window”, decomposition or partial decomposition of the perovskite phase takes place. Different secondary phases form under different conditions (temperature, oxygen partial pressure, composition). Taking LSC as an example, the decomposition of the perovskite phase is accompanied with formation of (La,Sr)$_2$CoO$_4$ at low oxygen partial pressure, or Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$ at low temperature, or Sr$_2$Co$_2$O$_5$ at high Sr content at around 1000°C. With the thermodynamic database, capability of calculating other properties of
the LSCF perovskite, such as oxygen non-stoichiometry and cation distribution was also demonstrated.

Experimental investigations on phase stability of LSC, LSCF and LSCF/CGO composites, and applications of the thermodynamic database on analyzing the phase stability are described in the second part of this thesis. An inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO was detected. The inter-diffusion of La and Ce/Gd between the two phases was further observed to be accompanied by a formation of a halite secondary phase in N₂. In addition, it was found that Sr diffuses out of LSCF (i.e. surface segregation), and further reacts with impurities. This phenomenon was observed even at 700°C.

In the last part of this thesis, characterization techniques including Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Secondary ion mass spectroscopy (SIMS) and Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) were applied on a tested as well as an “as prepared” LSCF/CGO (Ce₁₋ₓGdₓO₂₋δ) composite cathode, in order to reveal the origins of the cell degradation. Issues including LSCF stability, Sr diffusion, LSCF–CGO interaction and impurity segregation were examined. The results show that partial phase separation of LSCF happens mainly at the interface with the CGO barrier layer. The inter-diffusion across the LSCF/CGO cathode – CGO barrier layer interface and the CGO barrier layer – YSZ electrolyte interface happened mainly during sintering, and only to little degree while long-term SOFC testing, and therefore shall not be counted as a major degradation mechanism. The observed Cr enrichment is a likely contributor to the observed electrical degradation whereas the consequences of the increasing sub-micron inhomogeneity are not yet known. The diffusion of Sr through the CGO barrier layer and formation of Sr-Zr phases at the CGO–YSZ interface further contribute to the long term degradation.
Dansk resumé

LSCF (La\(_{1-x}\)Sr\(_x\)Co\(_{1-y}\)Fe\(_y\)O\(_{3-\delta}\)) er et lovende katodemateriale til lavtemperatur SOFC (Solid Oxide Fuel Cells). Imidlertid nedbrydes LSCF katoden over en længere periode. Indtil videre er nedbrydningsmekanismerne tvetydige. De processer, der spiller en dominerende rolle for nedbrydningen i forhold til stabel holdbarhed er ikke fuldt ud forstået i øjeblikket. Med udviklingen af computer-programmer og termodynamiske databaser, er der sket fremskridt indenfor beregning af komplekse faseligevægte og forudsigelse af materialernes termodynamiske egenskaber. For at identificere de fysisk-kemiske nedbrydningsmekanismer af LSCF, er undersøgelse af La-Sr-Co-Fe-O systemet ved hjælp af beregningsmæssig termodynamik samt design af nøgleeksperimenter blevet udført i denne afhandling.

termodynamiske database, blev evnen til at beregne andre egenskaber af LSCF perovskite, såsom ikke-støkiometri af oxygen og kation fordeling, også vist.

I anden del af denne afhandling beskrives eksperimentelle undersøgelser af fasetabilitet for LSC, LSCF og LSCF / CGO kompositer, samt anvendelse af den termodynamiske database til at analysere fasetabilitet. Inter-diffusionen mellem LSCF og CGO blev opdaget. Udtyndingen af La fra LSCF forårsagede dannelse af en Co rig fase med lavt oxygenpartialtryk, hvilket er i overensstemmelse med beregningsresultatet. Desuden blev det konstateret, at Sr diffunderer ud af LSCF (dvs. overfladeadskillelse), som yderligere reagerer med urenheder fra atmosfæren. Dette fænomen blev observeret selv ved 700 °C.

# Contents

1 Introduction ................................. 1
  1.1 Research Background ........................... 2
  1.2 Motivation ..................................... 4
  1.3 Methodology .................................. 13
    1.3.1 CALPHAD .................................. 14
    1.3.2 Experimental studies ........................ 17
  1.4 Overview of the thesis ........................ 18
References .................................... 19

2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system 25
  2.1 Introduction ................................... 26
  2.2 Literature review ................................ 27
    2.2.1 Solid solution phases ........................ 27
    2.2.2 Phase diagrams ................................. 32
  2.3 Thermodynamic modeling ........................ 33
    2.3.1 Liquid ....................................... 33
    2.3.2 Halite ....................................... 34
    2.3.3 Hematite .................................... 34
    2.3.4 Spinel ....................................... 35
    2.3.5 FCC_A1, BCC_A2 & HCP_A3 ..................... 37
    2.3.6 Optimization .................................. 37
  2.4 Results and discussion ........................ 38
    2.4.1 Spinel ....................................... 42
    2.4.2 Halite ....................................... 46
    2.4.3 Phase diagrams ................................. 47
  2.5 Conclusions ................................... 50
References .................................... 50

3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems 53
  3.1 Introduction ................................... 54
  3.2 Literature review ................................ 54
    3.2.1 Phase equilibria and invariant reactions ....... 55
    3.2.2 Solid oxide phases ............................... 56
  3.3 Thermodynamic modeling ........................ 58
    3.3.1 Liquid ....................................... 59
    3.3.2 Metallic phases ................................. 60
    3.3.3 Binary oxides ................................ 60
    3.3.4 La_4Co_3O_10 and La_2CoO_4 ....................... 61
3.3.5 Perovskite (LaCo$_x$Fe$_{1-x}$O$_{3-\delta}$) ........................................... 61
3.3.6 Optimization .......................................................... 66
3.4 Results and discussion .................................................. 67
  3.4.1 Thermodynamic properties ........................................... 67
  3.4.2 Phase diagrams ....................................................... 68
  3.4.3 Defect chemistry in LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ .............................. 74
3.5 Conclusions ............................................................... 79
References ....................................................................... 80

4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system .......... 83
  4.1 Introduction ............................................................... 84
  4.2 Literature review ......................................................... 84
    4.2.1 Solid oxide phases .................................................. 84
    4.2.2 Phase diagrams ..................................................... 88
  4.3 Thermodynamic modeling .............................................. 89
    4.3.1 Liquid ................................................................. 90
    4.3.2 Sr$_2$Co$_2$O$_5$ and Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$ ............................... 90
    4.3.3 Sr$_3$Co$_2$O$_7$ ....................................................... 91
    4.3.4 Perovskite SrCo$_{1-\delta}$Fe$_\delta$O$_{3-\delta}$ ......................... 91
    4.3.5 Sr$_3$Fe$_{2-\delta}$Co$_{1-\delta}$O$_{7-\delta}$ and Sr$_4$Fe$_{6-\delta}$Co$_6$O$_{13-\delta}$ ..... 93
    4.3.6 Other ternary oxides phases .................................... 93
    4.3.7 Optimization ....................................................... 95
  4.4 Results and discussion ................................................ 96
    4.4.1 The Sr-Co-O system ................................................. 96
    4.4.2 The Sr-Co-Fe-O system ........................................... 102
  4.5 Conclusions ............................................................... 105
References ....................................................................... 105

5 Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system 109
  5.1 Introduction ............................................................... 110
  5.2 Methods ................................................................. 111
    5.2.1 CALPHAD modeling ............................................... 111
    5.2.2 Experiments ........................................................ 112
  5.3 Results and discussion ................................................ 113
    5.3.1 Thermodynamic properties ...................................... 114
    5.3.2 Phase diagrams ..................................................... 115
    5.3.3 Oxygen non-stoichiometry and defect chemistry .......... 123
  5.4 Conclusions ............................................................... 129
References ....................................................................... 130

6 Thermodynamic modelling of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system 133
  6.1 Introduction ............................................................... 134
6.2 CALPHAD modeling .......................................................... 134
6.3 Results and discussion ...................................................... 137
    6.3.1 Thermodynamic properties ......................................... 137
    6.3.2 Phase stability of LSCF ............................................. 138
    6.3.3 Oxygen non-stoichiometry and defect chemistry ............. 144
6.4 Conclusions ................................................................. 145
References ........................................................................... 146

7 An experimental study of reactions between $\text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ and $\text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ ................................................................. 149
    7.1 Introduction .................................................................... 150
    7.2 Experiments .................................................................. 151
        7.2.1 Sample preparation .................................................. 151
        7.2.2 Heat treatment ...................................................... 151
        7.2.3 Characterization .................................................... 152
    7.3 Results .......................................................................... 152
        7.3.1 LSCF and LSCF+CGO pellets .................................... 152
        7.3.2 LSCF−CGO diffusion couple ................................... 165
    7.4 Discussion ..................................................................... 168
        7.4.1 LSCF and CGO inter-diffusion .................................. 168
        7.4.2 Sr segregation out of LSCF and formation of Sr-impurity phases .... 169
    7.5 Conclusions ................................................................. 170
References ........................................................................... 171

8 Post-mortem analysis of an LSCF/CGO cathode after long term SOFC testing ................................. 173
    8.1 Introduction ................................................................... 174
    8.2 Experiments .................................................................. 175
        8.2.1 Specimens and test condition .................................... 175
        8.2.2 Characterization .................................................... 175
    8.3 Results and discussion ................................................... 176
        8.3.1 SEM .................................................................. 176
        8.3.2 TOF-SIMS .......................................................... 178
        8.3.3 TEM .................................................................. 183
    8.4 Conclusions ................................................................. 186
References ........................................................................... 187

9 Conclusions and Outlook ............................................................ 189
Appendix A ............................................................................ 193
Appendix B ............................................................................ 223
Chapter 1

Introduction

In this chapter, the research background including the concepts of solid oxide fuel cells (SOFCs) and LSCF-based cathodes are introduced. The motivation for the present PhD project is presented together with a critical literature survey. A hybrid method of CALPHAD modeling combined with experimental validation, which was used in the present thesis, is introduced. Finally the structure of this PhD thesis is presented in the last section of this chapter.
Chapter 1 Introduction

1.1 Research Background

Solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) is an electrochemical device that converts chemical energy (in the form of, e.g., natural gas, hydrogen, biogas, ammonia or methanol) into electricity and heat by electrochemical reactions on the two electrodes separated by an oxide ion conducting electrolyte [1]. As compared to the traditional ways of generating electrical power, SOFC has several advantages such as high efficiency, clean and low noise operation etc. An SOFC comprises at least three layers (as shown in Fig. 1.1): a porous anode and a porous cathode, with a dense electrolyte in between. During operation, an oxidant (oxygen or air) is fed to the cathode where a reduction reaction takes place, forming O\(^{2-}\) which can migrate through the electrolyte to the anode side, while fuel (e.g. hydrogen) is fed to the anode side and is oxidized by O\(^{2-}\). In addition to these three functional layers, an SOFC may also contain a support layer and contact layer(s) [3].

![Fig. 1.1 An illustration of SOFC by Tseronis et al. [2].](image)

Single SOFCs need to be stacked in series connected by interconnects to achieve practically useful voltages [3]. Normally, SOFCs operate at temperatures from 600°C to 1000°C, where the electrochemical reactions are sufficiently fast and the ionic or electronic transport is high enough in the layers. To compete with other electricity generation technologies, the main research interests in SOFC technology are [3]: 1) Cost reduction. 2) Lowering operating temperature, but still maintaining high performance (power density, efficiency etc.). 3) Increasing durability and reliability. If the operation temperature can be lowered, less expensive material can be used in the SOFC stack increasing likelihood of commercialization of the SOFC technology. However, with reducing temperature, the electrochemical activity of the cathode is severely decreased for
conventional LSM (La\textsubscript{1−x}Sr\textsubscript{x}MnO\textsubscript{3}) cathodes [4, 5]. Strontium and iron co-doped lanthanum cobaltite (LSCF, La\textsubscript{1−x}Sr\textsubscript{x}Co\textsubscript{1−y}Fe\textsubscript{y}O\textsubscript{3−δ}) cathode material was developed to enable SOFC applications at intermediate temperature (600–800°C) [4, 6].

LSCF with the perovskite structure is a mixed oxide ion and electron conductor. It has attracted a lot of research interests and is currently being developed by many SOFC consortia around the world. It shows good conductivity and electro-catalytic activity at $T < 700 \, ^\circ C$ (temperatures where cheap metallic interconnects can be safely used) and is recognized as one of the promising cathode materials for intermediate temperature SOFCs. Compared to pure LSCF, LSCF/CGO (gadolinium doped ceria) composite exhibits higher oxygen diffusion and surface exchange rates [7, 8, 9] and is therefore a preferred cathode currently [5].

The use of LSCF cathodes is however problematic when it is applied on the state of the art YSZ (Yittria Stabilized Zirconia) electrolyte. It has been reported in many studies that a direct contact between the LSCF cathode and the YSZ electrolyte leads to formation of insulating strontium zirconate [10, 11], resulting in failure of SOFCs. Ceria based material has been proven to be compatible with LSCF [12]. Introducing a CGO barrier layer between the YSZ electrolyte and the LSCF (or LSCF/CGO) cathode was suggested in many publications [13–14] in order to prevent or suppress the undesired reactions. The type of SOFC, which has a Ni/YSZ anode, a YSZ electrolyte, a LSCF cathode, and a CGO barrier layer between the electrolyte and the cathode and which is often referred as IT-SOFC (intermediate temperature-SOFC), has attracted a great deal of interests recently, due to its excellent initial performance at intermediate temperature [4–6]. Fig. 1.2 [15] shows a SEM image on the cross-section of such typical IT-SOFC.

![Fig. 1.2 SEM image on the cross-section of a typical IT-SOFC by Mai et al. [15].](image-url)
1.2 Motivation

Durability is one of the critical issues in commercializing the SOFC technology. A lifetime of at least 40,000 h is required for commercial SOFCs [16], corresponding to a degradation rate of less than 1% per 1000h. The IT-SOFCs show great initial performance at intermediate temperature [4–6]. However, the cells are not sufficiently stable and they degrade over extended periods of time [15–18]. Degradation originated from the cathode side has been reported as one of the major degradation mechanisms for IT-SOFCs by various groups [15–18]. Knibbe et al. [19] reviewed degradation of SOFCs with LSCF or LSCF/CGO cathodes from both their own studies and those from literature. The degradation rate in mΩ•cm²/1000 h was evaluated from polarization or impedance measurements, assuming that the cell OCV (open circuit voltage) remained constant during long term testing. All the reported degradation rates are much higher than the commercially desired one of 4 mΩ•cm²/1000 h. It was found that the reported cell voltage degradation rate (mV/1000 h) is strongly dependent on the cell operating conditions (temperature, atmosphere, current density and fuel utilization etc.). However, no clear relation between the degradation rate and the test conditions can be concluded. Instead, contradictory findings exist in the literature. Mai et al. [15] and Becker [20] showed that the cells degraded more severely at higher temperature (800°C) and pointed this to thermally activated degradation. In a recent study by Endler et al. [21], carried out at OCV and 600, 750, and 900 °C, an increased LSCF degradation with decreasing temperature was reported. Mai et al. [15] and Becker [20] also reported that a decreased oxygen partial pressure (from PO₂ = 0.21 atm to 0.05 atm) resulted in a slightly lower degradation rate, but current density did not have a clear influence on the cell degradation.

As discussed above, the degradation of IT-SOFCs with LSCF or LSCF/CGO cathodes has been extensively studied in various different conditions. The mechanism or the origin of the degradation is unclear at the moment, even though a few assumptions have been proposed [18–58]. Below various fundamental issues associated with durability of the IT-SOFCs are reviewed, focusing on the oxygen electrode side.

1) Decomposition of the cathode material

Phase stability of LSCF is an important issue for its application in SOFC and is also a complex issue to clarify, due to complexity of phase relationship in La-Sr-Co-Fe-O. The stability of the
LSCF perovskite depends strongly on its composition, temperature, oxygen partial pressure, steam partial pressure (humidity) etc.

Hashimoto and Kuhn et al. [22, 23] studied oxygen non-stoichiometry and phase stability of La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-\delta}$ ($y=0.2$, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6 and 0.8). They found La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.8}$Fe$_{0.2}$O$_{3-\delta}$ decomposed completely at low oxygen partial pressure (ca. $10^{-6}$ bar at 1073K), forming the A$_2$BO$_4$ phase and CoO. They concluded that the stability of La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-\delta}$ decreases with increasing the Co content. Natile et al. [24] reported formation of La$_2$CoO$_4$ and Co metal after reduction of LSCF in H$_2$ at 800 °C. Lein et al. [25] studied the stability of the La$_{0.5}$Sr$_{0.5}$Fe$_{1-x}$Co$_x$O$_{3-\delta}$ membranes with O$_2$ on the primary side and N$_2$ on the secondary side at 1150°C for 1 month. On the N$_2$ side, no phase change to the original perovskite phase was detected. On the O$_2$ side, formation of new secondary phases was observed: cobalt oxide for LSC and LSCF membranes and SrFe$_{12}$O$_{19}$ for LSF membranes. Iguchi et al. [26] analyzed the cross sections of tested LSCF membranes using in-situ Raman scattering techniques together with SEM/EDX. They reported decomposition on the air side. SrO and CoFe$_2$O$_4$ porous layer, and La$_2$O$_3$- or SrO-rich regions were observed. As no structure (e.g. XRD) analysis was performed on the reference (as-produced) sample, it is difficult to conclude whether formation of secondary phases was caused by testing or actually due to material inhomogeneity already in the as-produced sample.

LSC is much less stable than LSCF. Morin et al. [27] found that the La$_{0.5}$Sr$_{0.5}$CoO$_{3-\delta}$ (LSC50) perovskite already decomposed at oxygen partial pressure of $10^{-2}$ atm at 1360 °C by forming (La,Sr)$_2$CoO$_4$ and a Co rich phase (halite). The decomposition temperature of LSC50 at low oxygen pressure was determined using High-temperature X-ray diffraction (HT-XRD). Saal [28] studied stability of LSC at 900°C, 1100°C and 1300°C under various $P$O$_2$ ($10^{-4}$–$10^{-1}$ atm). The result shows that LSC is not stable at high Sr content and low $P$O$_2$. At 1100°C, the perovskite phase decompose at $P$O$_2$<10$^{-3}$ atm. Different secondary phases formed at different temperatures. Ovenstone et al. [29] investigated phase transition/decomposition of La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-\delta}$ ($x=0.7$, 0.4, 0.2) at low oxygen partial pressure using HT-XRD. Decomposition of perovskite into (La,Sr)$_2$CoO$_4$, CoO and Sr$_2$Co$_2$O$_5$ was detected when held in $P$O$_2$ as low as 10$^{-5}$ atm at 1000°C.

It was reported in the above studies that the decomposition of LSCF or formation of secondary phases results in a significant decrease in the oxygen deficiency of the perovskite phase, which obviously affects its transport and thermo-expansion properties. In this thesis, the following questions will be addressed:
a. Can the above experimental results be explained by thermodynamic calculations?
b. What is the stable region \((T, P_{O_2})\) for the pure LSCF perovskite phase with a specific composition under various temperatures and oxygen partial pressures?
c. Which are the phases that form when LSCF partially decomposes?
d. How does the oxygen non-stoichiometry in the perovskite change with changing temperature or oxygen partial pressure?

2) Surface segregation and kinetic-demixing

Surface segregation in LSCF has been reported by a few groups [31–34]. Doorn et al. [31] found Sr enrichment on the oxygen-lean side surface in an oxygen membrane tested for oxygen permeation (i.e. exposed to an oxygen pressure gradient) at 900°C for 500h. Oh et al. [32] examined surface morphological changes of LSCF pellets using SEM after heat treatment in a temperature range of 600–900°C. Submicron-sized precipitates were observed on the surface after heat treatment. AES (Auger Electron Spectroscopy) and TEM (Transmission Electron Microscopy) characterizations revealed that the precipitates were strontium (Sr)-oxygen (O) based phase. The amount of Sr–O precipitates was found to increase with increasing temperature or oxygen partial pressure. The composition and crystal structure of these precipitates were not determined. Different opinions exist in the literature on the effect of surface enrichment on the surface exchange coefficient and electrochemical activity of LSCF. Baumann et al. attributed strong activation of the LSCF oxygen electrode to surface enrichment of Sr and Co caused by high cathodic polarisation [33]. On the contrary, Simner et al. [34] concluded that Sr enrichment is actually one of the reasons for cell degradation. They reported significant Sr surface enrichment on both sides of a tested LSCF cathode (at the LSCF-SDC and LSCF-Au interfaces) after 500h testing at 750°C using XPS.

Kinetic demixing is related to cation diffusion and segregation under a chemical or electrical potential gradient. Lein et al. found kinetic demixing in a LSCF oxygen membrane exposed to an oxygen potential gradient [25]. An enrichment of 1 at.% La and Fe and a deficiency of 1% Sr was found on the surface of the LSCF membrane exposed to the \(N_2\) side, while an enrichment of 1% Sr and a deficiency of 1% La was found on the \(O_2\) side. The reliability of these result is however questionable, as only one sample was examined and a 1% change in composition is beyond the detection limit of the microscope they used.

Surface segregation or kinetic demixing in LSCF influences not only its oxygen exchange
kinetics and electrochemical activity, but also other properties. For example, the cation diffusion may be associated with formation of Kirkendall voids or micropores [35]. Besides, a change in local composition of a LSCF cathode may cause decomposition or formation of secondary phases. Thus, it will be valuable if the following questions can be answered:

a. What are the mechanisms accounting for surface segregation of Sr (or other elements) and kinetic demixing?

b. In which form (phase, crystal structure etc.) do Sr-rich precipitates exist?

c. How is Sr surface segregation influenced by temperature and oxygen partial pressure?

3) Sr volatilisation, diffusion and reaction

Sr is a very active element in LSCF. It tends to diffuse out (or volatilize) from bulk of the cathode onto the surface and react with YSZ forming insulating Sr zirconate phases. When a CGO interlayer is introduced between LSCF and YSZ, Sr may diffuse through the porous interlayer and reach the YSZ electrolyte surface. This can happen especially during sintering when the temperature is high and therefore the diffusion kinetics is fast [14−18, 36].

i. Volatilisation and diffusion

Becker and Tietz et al. [20, 37] examined LSCF oxygen electrodes by SIMS. After long-term operation, Sr-rich deposits were found on the surface of the barrier layer (in contact with the LSCF cathode) with preferential deposition in the direction of the gas flow. This observation indicates that Sr is transported by the gas stream via evaporation/condensation. The diffusion of strontium out of the cathode leads to a strontium depletion in the LSCF cathode, which was supposed to significantly lower the performance of the LSCF cathode and was regarded as the major degradation mechanism. Measurements on cells with slightly less strontium in the cathode (La$_{0.58}$Sr$_{0.38}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$) showed lower performance than the one with La$_{0.58}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ [38]. Hjalmarsson et al. [39] studied degradation of (La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$)$_{0.99}$CoO$_{3-\delta}$ in dry and moisturised air. Increased degradation was found in moisturised air. It seems that Sr is more active in moisture, resulting in degradation by forming strontium hydroxide at the electrode surface.

ii. Diffusion across CGO barrier layers

CGO was introduced as a barrier layer between the LSCF cathode and the YSZ electrolyte to prevent direct reaction between these two functional layers [14−18]. However, the CGO barrier layer seems difficult to prepare in a form where it fully stops Sr diffusing through and reaching the electrolyte surface, no matter what kind of processing route is applied for the barrier layer.
(spraying, screen printing, PVD). Jordan et al. [14] investigated cation diffusion in the CGO layer produced by two different routes, screen printing and magnetron sputtering. SrZrO$_3$ was observed for both cases. Formation of SrZrO$_3$ takes place in a minor degree in the CGO layer prepared by magnetron sputtering. This type of cell was further characterized via long-term durability test. It was found that parts of the cathode layer along the edge were peeled off after testing, as the smooth CGO layer resulted in poor adhesion to the YSZ electrolyte. Similar studies have been carried out by Uhlenbruck et al. [11] on screen printed and PVD (physical vapor deposition) CGO layers and by Knibbe et al. [36] on sprayed and PLD (pulse laser deposition) CGO layers. Even with dense barrier layer, Sr (and other metal ion) migration through the barrier layer can still proceed via grain boundaries.

iii. Reaction with YSZ

It has been reported in many studies that direct contact between the LSCF cathode and the YSZ electrolyte led to formation of insulating strontium zirconate [10, 11, 40–42]. Kindermann et al. [40] investigated compatibility of La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$Fe$_{1-y}$M$_y$O$_{3-δ}$ (M=Cr, Mn, Co, Ni) with YSZ at 1000°C. SrZrO$_3$ is always formed. For La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Fe$_{0.8}$Co$_{0.2}$O$_{3-δ}$, up to 40 mol.% SrZrO$_3$ was observed after long-term heat treatment. In addition, small amount of La$_2$Zr$_2$O$_7$ and spinel were also detected. Similar reactions happen also between LSC and YSZ. Dieterle et al. [43] studied the reaction of nanocrystalline LSC thin film with YSZ substrate at 700–1000°C. Beside SrZrO$_3$, a Co-rich phase was also detected. It was shown that formation of SrZrO$_3$ is a rapid process, which happened even after 15min at 900°C. Martinez-Amesti et al. [44] reported formation of SrZrO$_3$ in a mixture of LSF+YSZ at high temperatures ($T$>925°C).

It was found that the amount of formed SrZrO$_3$ depends on sintering temperature, operating temperature, LSCF composition and oxygen partial pressure [15, 45-48]. Reactions between LSCF and YSZ forming unwanted phases like SrZrO$_3$ have been detected at 1210 °C or at 700°C for a few hundred hours [15]. Similar reactions were also found for a dense LSC film deposited on YSZ single crystal after long-term (3800h) operation at 700°C [45]. It was found that high temperature sintering promotes formation of SrZrO$_3$ [15, 43]. Kostogloudis et al. studied LSCF-YSZ reactions with varying the Sr content [46]. La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-δ}$ ($x$ = 0, 0.15, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 and 0.5) was mixed with YSZ and heat treated at 1100°C for 120h. Formation of La$_2$Zr$_2$O$_7$ was found at $x$<0.2, while SrZrO$_3$ formed in all cases when $x$>0. The amount of SrZrO$_3$ increases with increasing Sr content in the LSCF. Simner et al. [47] investigated the influence of the LSCF
composition on its reaction with YSZ. No La- or Sr-zirconate formation was found in a mixture of \( \text{La}_{0.2}\text{Sr}_{0.8}\text{FeO}_3 \) and YSZ heat treated at 1200 °C for 2 hours, which is in agreement with the findings by Ralph et al. [48]. Further studies were carried out on full cells with a \( \text{La}_{0.1}\text{Sr}_{0.9}\text{Co}_{x}\text{Fe}_{1-x}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) (\( x = 0, 0.2 \) and 0.5) cathode and a SDC barrier layer. Formation of a Sr-Zr-O layer was found in all cases after testing and the thickness of the Sr-Zr-O layer increases with increasing the Co content in the LSCF cathode. Mai et al. [4] reported more SrZrO\(_3\) formation in a cell with a \( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) cathode than the one with \( \text{La}_{0.8}\text{Sr}_{0.2}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \). It can be concluded from the above that formation of SrZrO\(_3\) is promoted by increasing Sr or Co content in the LSCF cathode.

By introducing a CGO barrier layer, the formation of strontium zirconate is restrained to some extent, and formation of \( \text{La}_2\text{Zr}_2\text{O}_7 \) can be prevented [14–18]. The type and thickness of the CGO barrier layer influence the amount of formed SrZrO\(_3\). Studies on different fabrication methods for the CGO layer [11, 14, 36] show that formation of SrZrO\(_3\) can be suppressed to a minimum by applying dense, thick CGO (>10\( \mu \)m) layer at low temperature.

Yokokawa et al. discussed the relation between activity of SrO in LSC or LSF cathodes and its reaction with rare earth doped ceria or YSZ [49]. They concluded that formation of SrZrO\(_3\) at the ceria–YSZ interface depends on the Sr diffusion kinetics and also on the thermodynamic driving force. The driving force, which is the SrO chemical potential at the cathode/doped ceria interface, is stronger in LSC than in LSF due to difference in the valence stability of Fe and Co.

A few groups [17, 20] have attributed cell degradation to mainly formation of SrZrO\(_3\), since presence of SrZrO\(_3\) may lead to an increase in the interface resistivity. On the contrary, Mai et al. [13, 15] and Knibbe et al. [36] reported similar cell degradation rates in cells with different types of CGO barrier layers (PVD or PLD), i.e. the cell degradation rate is independent of the amount of formed SrZrO\(_3\). Formation of SrZrO\(_3\) can not be treated as the main mechanism accounting for cell degradation. It is one among several mechanisms contributing to the cell degradation. Further research of the influence of SrZrO\(_3\) on cell degradation is needed. In addition, it is of great importance to reveal how the SrZrO\(_3\) formation is influenced by composition, temperature and oxygen partial pressure. Hopefully, this can be done by analyzing the SrO activity in LSCF.

4) Cathode microstructure change during sintering

Microstructure related aspects such as porosity and grain size have a great influence on transport properties and cell performance. A coarser structure improves factors like ionic and
electronic conductivity and gas permeability of the cathode, while a finer structure leads to a higher specific surface area of the cathode and therefore to a greater number of reaction sites [4]. Wang et al. [5] studied the degradation of LSCF in symmetric cells, which were prepared by spraying LSCF/CGO on both sides of the YSZ electrolyte substrate and sintered between 800 and 1200 °C for 2–4h. The symmetric cells were tested at 800 °C for 180h and showed a modest increase in Rp. After testing the samples were examined by SEM. In contradiction to many previous investigations [14–18, 40–45], no reaction product was found at the electrode–electrolyte interface. The authors attributed the degradation to the densification of the LSCF/CGO cathode rather than reactions with YSZ. The densification can be suppressed by lowering the operating temperature. For example, Mai et al. [15] reported no microstructure change in their cells operated at 700°C. However from several studies discussed in section 3) above, it is clear that for long term operation Sr diffusion through grain boundaries or porosities in the barrier layer and subsequent zirconate formation is indeed a mechanism to consider for long term operation.

5) Interaction between LSCF and CGO

It has been reported that LSCF is chemically compatible with CGO and no reaction takes place [12]. However, inter-diffusion may still take place due to mutual solubility between LSCF and CGO. Du et al. reported a La solubility of around 40 mol.% in CeO₂ at 700°C [50]. The inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO can be accelerated by increasing temperature.

The inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO has been studied only by a few groups [11, 44] via powder mixture, diffusion couple, or real SOFCs and different results have been obtained. Martínez-Amesti et al. [44] examined the solid-state reaction and inter-diffusion phenomena between doped ceria and LSF by XRD, SEM and electrochemical impedance spectroscopy. No reaction product was found. But a significant shift in the XRD peak position for LSF was observed, which points to the diffusion of Ce into LSF perovskite resulting in a change in the lattice parameters. Sakai et al. [51, 52] carried out similar studies on diffusion couples of doped ceria in contact with LSCF (or LSC) using SIMS. Depletion of La, Sr, Co, Fe in LSCF and that of Ce, Gd in doped ceria were found. Uhlenbruck et al. [11] investigated element migration between various adjacent layers in SOFCs by TEM. They observed Sr depletion and a slight enrichment of Gd (coming from the barrier layer) in the LSCF electrode after sintering. It was found that incorporation of Ce and Gd into LSCF or depletion of Sr and La will not only reduce the ionic conductivity [47] but also affect the LSCF stability. They [11] further prepared
La$_{0.58}$Sr$_{0.4}$Gd$_{0.01}$Fe$_{0.8}$Co$_{0.2}$O$_{3-\delta}$ powder and calcined at 900°C for 5h. Formation of (La,Sr)$_2$(Co,Fe)O$_4$ and spinel was confirmed by XRD. It can therefore be concluded that inter-diffusion across the LSCF–CGO interface may lead to phase decomposition or secondary phase formation in LSCF. The above processes can happen both during cell fabrication and during cell operation. Due to the highly thermally activated character of solid state diffusion, the inter-diffusion during sintering is much more pronounced than during test. In addition, when the cell is under operation, the cathode over-potential may result in a decrease of the local oxygen partial pressure, which may also result in phase decomposition or secondary phase formation.

It should also be mentioned that cation redistribution changes also thermal expansion of the various functional layers and therefore reduces the mechanical stability of the LSCF–CGO interface, which finally may result in spallation of the cathode layer [30]. Thermal expansion coefficients (TEC) for several relevant compositions can be found in the literature [4, 32, 53].

6) Inter-diffusion between CGO and YSZ

Several groups of authors investigated phase composition of CGO$_x$YSZ$_{1-x}$ ($x=0–1$) mixtures which were sintered at temperatures from 950°C to 1600°C for 2 to 10h. XRD and/or Raman Spectroscopy were used to characterize the phase information [12, 44, 54, 55]. All the compositions were determined as single-phase solid solution with the fluorite structure. It can therefore be expected that no secondary phase forms at the CGO–YSZ interface during cell fabrication, which can be explained thermodynamically. According to the ZrO$_2$–CeO$_2$ phase diagram published by Li et al. [56], a continuous cubic fluorite solid solution exists in a composition range from pure ZrO$_2$ to pure CeO$_2$.

Results on the inter-diffusion between YSZ and CGO have been reported in the previous work [57–60]. The inter-diffusion results in formation of a solid solution phase [12, 61], which possess the cubic fluorite structure with a concentration gradient and an ionic conductivity lower than that of YSZ or CGO [12]. Tompsett et al. [57] observed cation inter-diffusion between the polished ceramic pellets in intimate contact after heat treatment at 1300°C for 72h. Horita [58] reported a solid solution phase formed at the CGO–YSZ interface after sintering at 1550°C. Jan Van herle et al. [59] observed serious inter-diffusion occurring at the YSZ–CGO interface at temperatures above 1400°C. Tsoga et al. [60, 62] found that CGO and YSZ already diffuse into each other during sintering at 1200°C. A diffusion zone at the CGO–YSZ interface was detected even at 1000°C by Zhou et al. [63].
Difference in the cation diffusivity may lead to formation of Kirkendahl holes close to the CGO–YSZ interface. Due to higher diffusivities of Ce and Gd in YSZ (higher than those of Zr and Y in CGO), pores were formed on the CGO-side of the interface region [62]. These defects in the interface region obviously influence the cell performance in a negative way. The CGO–YSZ solution phase was determined to possess lower conductivity ($10^{-3}$ S/cm, 700°C) than pure CGO ($10^{-1.6}$ S/cm, 700°C) or pure YSZ ($10^{-1.4}$ S/cm, 700°C) [12, 63]. The inter-diffusion between CGO and YSZ will therefore lower the conductivity of the CGO–YSZ couple [12, 58]. Zhou et al. measured thermal expansion and chemical expansion of the CGO$_x$YSZ$_{1-x}$ solid solution and reported that the chemical expansion of the solid solutions was larger (0.5%) than that of CGO or YSZ [63].

Various methods to suppress the CGO–YSZ inter-diffusion have been proposed in the literature, which include preparing the CGO layer by a low temperature process like PVD [11, 13, 14] or introducing a diffusion barrier between CGO and YSZ [12, 64]. It was found that applying a PVD CGO layer effectively suppressed the CGO–YSZ inter-diffusion, simply due to the low deposition temperature. On the other hand, the cell performance with a diffusion barrier between CGO and YSZ (CGO$_x$YSZ$_{1-x}$) was poor [12, 64], which was attributed to lower conductivity and still diffusion at high temperature.

As discussed above, the CGO–YSZ inter-diffusion happens mainly during sintering, simply due to the high sintering temperature. The long-term inter-diffusion behavior during operation and its influence on the cell performance have not been well studied. Bekale et al. [65] studied diffusion of Ce and Gd in YSZ. At 700°C, the bulk and grain boundary diffusion coefficient of Ce and Gd in YSZ was determined to be around $10^{-25}$ and $10^{-22}$ cm$^2$s$^{-1}$, respectively. This indicates that it may take a few years for Ce and Gd to diffuse 10nm at 700°C. Therefore inter-diffusion may not affect the long term stability of a fuel cell operating at 700°C to a significant degree.

7) Impact of impurities

In addition to the above mentioned aspects, the impact of impurities on cell degradation must also be taken into consideration. The impurities may come from raw material, furnace, gases, interconnect material (in a stack level) etc. The deposition of Cr (evaporated from interconnect material) in LSCF cathodes has been reported by many groups and has recently been reviewed by Fergus [66]. The Cr$_2$O$_3$ deposition in LSCF is more evenly distributed and less localized at the three-phase boundary, resulting in a much lower overpotential increase than that for LSM.
SrCrO₄ has been observed near the interconnect, which indicates that the chromium deposit reacts with the cathode. The long term contribution to the degradation of LSCF by Cr deposition was studied by Bentzen et al. [67]. They reported that both LSM/YSZ and LSCF/CGO cathodes were sensitive to chromium poisoning, with the LSCF/CGO cathode to a less extent than the LSM/YSZ cathode. Post-mortem investigations revealed several Cr-containing compounds filling up the cathode microstructure. Besides Cr-containing compounds, SrCO₃ and SrSO₄ were observed by Elshof et al. [68] when using LSCF in a methane coupling reactor. The presence of B was observed in the LSCF cathodes by Zhou et al. [69] using SIMS. However, the effect of boron on the electrochemical performance of the LSCF cathode was not investigated. Si and B were also observed in the cathode by Komatsu et al. [70].

The above literature review gives a short summary of various possible mechanisms accounting for degradation of LSCF-based cathodes in IT-SOFCs. Among the different mechanisms, decomposition of the LSCF perovskite is of great importance.

The overall aim of this PhD project was to investigate the origins of the degradation occurring in the advanced LSCF-based SOFC cathodes, and to provide suggestions to mitigate the degradation or point to the direction where the future research/development shall focus. The focus in this work is on the phase stability of LSCF itself and its chemical compatibility with other SOFC components. They will be evaluated by theoretically thermodynamic calculations and experimental verifications. As the first step a thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O will be established based on assessments of low-order subsystems. Thermodynamic calculations on stability of LSCF or other relevant phases and thermodynamic properties will then be carried out. Finally, the interactions of LSCF–CGO and CGO–YSZ will be examined by both model experiments and post-mortem analyses of tested IT-SOFCs.

It should be mentioned that the materials investigated in this thesis (LSCF etc.) also find their use as material for oxygen separation membrane [71], high temperature sensors [72], and as catalysts [73] etc. The results will therefore also be of interest to these scientific communities.

1.3 Methodology

In this thesis, a hybrid method of CALPHAD modeling combined with experimental validation was applied to study the origins of degradation for LSCF cathode materials. Thermodynamic modeling and calculation were taken as the major research effort.
1.3.1 CALPHAD

The CALPHAD method, based on a scrupulous evaluation, is a fundamental technique in phase equilibrium studies and is nowadays a powerful tool for material development [74]. This method is to define appropriate thermodynamic models for all the phases in a system and to describe the Gibbs energy of each phase based on the model as a function of temperature, composition and pressure. The derived Gibbs energy functions should not only consistently reproduce the thermodynamic properties, but also allow calculation of phase diagrams that resemble the experimentally determined ones. To do so, all available thermodynamic and phase-equilibrium data are evaluated simultaneously in order to obtain one set of model equations for the Gibbs energies of all phases as functions of temperature and composition. All the data are rendered self-consistent and consistent with thermodynamic principles. Discrepancies in the available data can often be resolved, and interpolations and extrapolations can be made in a thermodynamically correct manner. Based on the databases, the properties of multicomponent systems can be calculated and predicted, to improve understanding of various industrial and technological processes.

The most important virtue of the CALPHAD method is probably that extrapolation from lower order systems allows accurate predictions of phase equilibria in higher order systems, which very often can be so complex that it is impossible to be understood by using experimental methods alone. Assuming that the lower order systems are well described using appropriate models, a limited number of carefully chosen key experiments are adequate to allow optimization of the complete higher order system over a wide temperature, pressure and composition range.

Fig. 1.3 presents a flow chart for the principle of CALPHAD approach. The input to the CALPHAD modeling consists of thermodynamic and phase diagram data and properly selected thermodynamic models. These input data can be obtained from both experimental studies and theoretical calculations such as first principle calculations.
The thermodynamic models [75] are the core of the CALPHAD approach. In CALPHAD modeling, the Gibbs energy for a phase is given by:

\[ G = s_{rf} G - T \cdot \text{conf} S + \text{phys} G + \text{ex} G \]  

where \( s_{rf} G \) represents the Gibbs energy contribution relative to its “surface of reference” state, \( \text{conf} S \) is the configurational entropy which describes the ideal mixing and can be extended to include random arrangements in various sublattices, \( \text{phys} G \) denotes the contribution to the Gibbs energy due to physical contributions other than electronic and vibrational effects, such as magnetic contributions, and \( \text{ex} G \) describes the contributions due to non-ideal interaction between components.

For pure elements or stoichiometric compounds, only the first \( s_{rf} G \) and third \( \text{phys} G \) terms on the right hand side of Eq. 1.1 are considered, and the non-magnetic part of the Gibbs energy can be described using an empirical formula as:

\[ G - H^{\text{SER}} = a + bT + cT \ln T + dT^2 + eT^3 + fT^4 + \ldots \]  

where \( H^{\text{SER}} \) (Stable Element Reference) denotes the reference state for pure elements at 298.15K and 1 atm.
Chapter 1 Introduction

For a solution phase, the second and fourth terms on the right hand side of Eq. 1.1 are also needed. The $srf\ G$ and $conf\ S$ for the Gibbs energy of a phase is given by:

\[
srf\ G = \sum_{i=1}^{n} y_i \cdot ^oG_i
\]

(1.3)

and

\[
conf\ S = -R \sum_{i=1}^{n} y_i \ln(\gamma_i)
\]

(1.4), respectively,

where $^oG_i$ is the Gibbs energy of the component $i$, while $y_i$ is the constituent fractions.

The magnetic contribution to the Gibbs energy (Eq. 1.5) is described using a magnetic ordering model proposed by Inden [76] and simplified by Hillert and Jarl [77].

\[
mag\ G = RT \ln(\beta + 1) f(\tau)
\]

(1.5)

where $\beta$ is the Bohr magneton number, and $\tau = T/Tc$. $Tc$ is the critical temperature for magnetic ordering. $Tc$ and $\beta$ are model parameters. They are both dependent on the composition, and are described in the same way as for the Gibbs energy in thermodynamic databases. The function $f(\tau)$ is given as below:

For $\tau < 1$,

\[
f(\tau) = 1 - \frac{1}{A} \left[ \frac{79}{140} \cdot \tau^{-1} + \frac{158}{497} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{p} - 1 \right) \cdot \left( \frac{\tau^3}{2} + \frac{\tau^9}{45} + \frac{\tau^{15}}{200} \right) \right]
\]

(1.6)

For $\tau > 1$,

\[
f(\tau) = -\frac{1}{A} \left[ \frac{\tau^{-5}}{10} + \frac{\tau^{-15}}{315} + \frac{\tau^{-25}}{1500} \right]
\]

(1.7)

and

\[
A = \frac{518}{1125} + \frac{11692}{15975} \cdot \left( \frac{1}{p} - 1 \right)
\]

(1.8)

The parameter $p$ is dependent on crystal structure. For example, it is 0.28 for a HCP or FCC structure.

The compound energy formalism (CEF) [78], which is constructed to describe phase with sublattices and is widely used in CALPHAD assessments, was used to model all the solution phases in the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system. The ionic two-sublattice model [79, 80], which was developed within the framework of CEF, was introduced for the liquid phase in this thesis.
Chapter 1 Introduction

(Chapter 2). All the models used for the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system can be found in Table 6.2 (Chapter 6). The choice and derivation of parameters for some of the important phases including spinel, perovskite and A2BO4 can be found in Section 2.3, 3.3 and 4.3.

Using commercial softwares, such as Thermo-Calc [81] used in this work, Pandat [82] or FactSage [83], an optimal set of thermodynamic parameters can be obtained to describe the Gibbs energy for each phase in the system. Eventually, predictions can be made from the modeling by extending the system into regions where experimental data are unavailable, e.g., phase equilibria of a high-order system, thermodynamic properties and the concentration of defects at arbitrary conditions, which are the ultimate outputs of the modeling.

The CALPHAD approach has been successfully employed in steel industry [84] and for lead-free solder materials [85]. CALPHAD modeling has also been applied to complex oxide systems, such as the ZrO2–Nd2O3–Y2O3–Al2O3 pseudo-quaternary system [86]. Application of CALPHAD modeling to SOFC materials has also been carried out, for example on the La1−xSrₓMnO3 (LSM) perovskite system [87] and for understanding the thermodynamics at the LSM–YSZ interface [88]. Indeed, with continuous efforts on perovskite-based compounds, theoretical modeling techniques including CALPHAD have become necessary components for studying and designing perovskites. In this thesis, based on the developed La-Sr-Co-Fe-O database, advances have been made in calculating complex phase equilibria in order to understand various degradation phenomena related to LSCF-based cathodes for SOFCs. Specifically, the thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Fe-Co-O enables predictions on

- stability of LSC, LSF and LSCF;
- oxygen non-stoichiometry;
- component activity and chemical potential;
- cation distribution and average cation valence at any specific composition, temperature, and PO2.

1.3.2 Experimental studies

Experimental studies are indispensable in order to verify the results obtained from CALPHAD modeling and to explore degradation phenomena in tested SOFCs. In this thesis, several types of experimental studies were carried out. Experimental investigations on stability of LSC, LSCF, and LSCF/CGO composite were carried out on pressed pellets heat treated at different temperatures and oxygen partial pressures. After heat treatment, the pellets were examined with
XRD and SEM/EDS. Detail on the experimental procedures and analytical techniques are presented in Section 5.2 and 7.2.

Beside model experiments, degradation phenomena in tested SOFCs were investigated via post-mortem analyses of an SOFC tested at 700 °C for 2000h using techniques including SEM SIMS and TEM. Similar studies were also carried out on a reference non-tested cell. The analyses were focused on the LSCF/CGO cathode and the CGO barrier layer, as various investigations [15-18] have pointed the degradation of this type of IT-SOFC to the cathode side. In these studies, SEM/EDS and SIMS were used to investigate inter-diffusion at the CGO−YSZ interface and the CGO barrier layer−LSCF/CGO cathode interface. SIMS was further employed to investigate the distribution of impurities. Finally TEM/EDS alone was employed to examine phase stability of LSCF and phase separation or secondary phase formation in a nano-meter scale. Details of the experimental procedures and analytical techniques are described in Section 8.2.

1.4 Overview of the thesis

In this chapter (Chapter 1) a short introduction on solid oxide fuel cells and a summary of literature findings on degradation of LSCF-based cathodes are presented. The theoretical background of the CALPHAD methodology is further explained. The structure for the remaining part of the thesis is illustrated in Fig. 1.4.
Chapter 1 Introduction

The main part of the thesis is organized the same way as how the PhD project proceeded. It started with establishing a thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O. Published thermodynamic databases of the sub-systems in La-Sr-Co-Fe-O and relevant experimental data were reviewed and summarized. Previous assessments of the La-Fe-O [89], Sr-Fe-O and La-Sr-Fe-O [90] subsystems were adopted directly in this work. The Co-Fe-O (Chapter 2), La-Co-O (Chapter 3), Sr-Co-O (Chapter 4), Sr-Co-Fe-O (Chapter 4) and La-Sr-Co-O (Chapter 5) systems were modeled in this work, following the order from ternary to quaternary and to the final quinary La-Sr-Co-Fe-O (Chapter 6). The thermodynamic description of the La-Co-Fe-O system (Chapter 3) is obtained by an ideal extrapolation of the descriptions of the sub-systems. Experimental investigations on phase stability of LSCF and LSCF–CGO interactions are described in Chapter 7. Chapter 8 is dedicated to post-mortem analyses of a tested and a reference intermediate temperature solid oxide fuel cell (IT-SOFC) with a focus on the cathode side. Most of these chapters have either been submitted [91] or will be submitted for publication in scientific journals. The final chapter presents conclusions of this PhD thesis and an outlook for possible future work. In the appendix, the complete thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O and additional calculation results are presented.

References

Chapter 1 Introduction

Chapter 1 Introduction

Chapter 1 Introduction

Chapter 1 Introduction

Chapter 1 Introduction

[90] E. Povoden-Karadeniz, Thermodynamic modeling of La-Sr-Fe-O system, unpublished results.

Chapter 2

Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

Abstract

As a part of the research project aimed at developing a thermodynamic database of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system for applications in Solid Oxide Fuel Cells (SOFCs), the Co-Fe-O subsystem was thermodynamically re-modeled in the present work using the CALPHAD methodology. The solid phases were described using the Compound Energy Formalism (CEF) and the ionized liquid was modeled with the ionic two-sublattice model based on CEF. A set of self-consistent thermodynamic parameters was obtained eventually. Calculated phase diagrams and thermodynamic properties are presented and compared with experimental data. The modeling covers a temperature range from 298K to 3000K and oxygen partial pressure from $10^{-16}$ to $10^2$ bar. A good agreement with the experimental data was shown.
2.1 Introduction

LSCF (La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-δ}$) is a mixed oxide ion and electron conductor. LSCF shows good conductivity and electro-catalytic activity at temperatures lower than 1000K and is recognized as a promising cathode material for solid oxide fuel cells (SOFCs) [1]. The phase relations in La-Sr-Co-Fe-O and the stability of the perovskite material are however unclear, which complicates further material development and application in SOFCs. To clarify these issues, we are currently developing a thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O. Here, we present our work on thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O subsystem.

Oxide phases in the Co-Fe-O system, such as spinel and halite (cobaltowustite), also find their own applications. The spinel phase shows both ferromagnetic and electronic properties. It has attracted a great deal of research efforts due to its importance in metal oxides [2], in oxygen separation membranes [3] and in soft magnetic material [4]. Knowledge of accurate thermodynamic information on the Co-Fe-O system is therefore important.

The Co-Fe-O system has previously been modeled by a few groups. Pelton et al. [5] modeled parts of the Co-Fe-O system where the spinel solid solution Co$_3$O$_4$-Fe$_3$O$_4$ and the halite phase (Co, Fe)O$_{1+δ}$ were considered. The calculated phase equilibria show deviation from experimentally determined ones [6–10]. Later, Subramanian et al. [11] modeled the Co-Fe-Mn-O system at 1473K. The isothermal log$P_{O_2}$-composition phase diagram and cation distribution in the spinel phase were calculated.

Recently, this system was modeled by Jung et al. [12], who used the Quasichemical model to describe the liquid phase, and by Weiland [13], who used the two-sublattice model for the liquid phase and a neutral species FeO$_{1.5}$ was introduced into the second sublattice for anions, vacancies and neutral species. These two liquid phase models are unfortunately incompatible with the liquid phase model used for other subsystems within La-Sr-Co-Fe-O, in which the ionic two-sublattice model was used and no neutral species FeO$_{1.5}$ was included [14–17]. Besides, the works by Jung et al. [12] and by Weiland [13] both show that the CoFe$_2$O$_4$ spinel is unstable at $T < 700$ K in air, in contradiction with experimental findings [4, 18, 19]. In the present work, we have remodeled the Co-Fe-O system as part of the project for developing a thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O with a focus on ternary oxide solution phases (spinel and halite).
2.2 Literature review

The present study started with critical evaluation of available thermodynamic and phase diagram data from literature for the Co-Fe-O system. Table 2.1 gives an overview of the experimental data reported in the literature. Beside the oxide liquid phase, two ternary oxide solid phases also exist in the Co-Fe-O system: spinel-structured (Co, Fe)$_3$O$_4$ solution phase and rock salt structured (Co, Fe)$_{1-δ}$O solution phase (Halite).

2.2.1. Solid solution phases

I. Spinel

The spinel is a type of minerals with a general formula of AB$_2$O$_4$. It crystallises in a cubic crystal lattice, with oxide anions arranged in a close-packed face-centered cubic (FCC) lattice and cations filling one-eighth of the tetrahedral interstitial sites and one half of the octahedral interstitial sites. If the B cations are most abundant on the octahedral sites, the spinel is called normal; if the B cations distribute evenly between the tetrahedral and octahedral sites, the spinel is called inverse [18]. In the Co-Fe-O system, the spinel phase covers the composition range from pure Co$_3$O$_4$ to pure Fe$_3$O$_4$. The most well studied is the one with a composition of CoFe$_2$O$_4$. It is a complete inverse type at room temperature, which means half of the Fe$^{3+}$ ions occupy the tetrahedral-sites and the rest, together with Co$^{2+}$ ions, occupy the octahedral-sites [4]. With increasing temperature, cation redistribution takes place in CoFe$_2$O$_4$ [4, 19–27].

Groups of authors have investigated the cation distribution in the (Co, Fe)$_3$O$_4$ spinel and its temperature dependence using Mössbauer spectroscopy or other methods in order to clarify the influence of cation distribution on magnetic, electrical or photochemical properties [4, 19–27]. The experimental results show a large scatter, which is most probably due to various thermal treatment conditions used in these studies.

The cation distribution in the CoFe$_2$O$_4$ spinel was investigated by a number of groups [4, 19–22]. Sawatzky et al. [20] heat treated CoFe$_2$O$_4$ powders at 1473K for 48h and afterwards cooled to room temperature. Two cooling approaches were employed: furnace cooling and quenching in water. The cation distribution was then determined at room temperature using Mössbauer spectroscopy. They reported that the furnace cooled sample has 4 at.% Co$^{2+}$ cation on tetrahedral site, which is less than a fifth of what is observed on the water quenched one (21 at.%). Later [21], they made corrections on the previous results and reported 24 at.% Co$^{2+}$ on the...
## Table 2.1 Summary of the experimental data from literatures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Type of data</th>
<th>Experimental methods</th>
<th>Temperature (K)</th>
<th>Remark $^a$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Mössbauer spectroscopy (MS)</td>
<td>298–1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20, 21]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[21]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1173 and 1523</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[19]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>XRD</td>
<td>1673</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[22]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Synchrotron radiation (SR)</td>
<td>X $^b$</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>MS and infrared spectroscopy (IS)</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[25]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$<em>2$O$<em>4$, Co$</em>{1.5}$Fe$</em>{1.5}$O$_4$, FeCo$<em>2$O$<em>4$ and Co$</em>{0.5}$Fe$</em>{0.5}$O$_4$</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1320, 1193, 1152</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[26]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in Fe$_2$O$_3$-CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>In situ high temperature thermopower measurements</td>
<td>873 to 1573</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$ and FeCo$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>XRD and MS</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[18]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[28]</td>
<td>Cation distribution in Co$<em>{0.68}$Fe$</em>{2.32}$O$<em>4$ and Co$</em>{0.5}$Fe$_{2.5}$O$_4$</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[29]</td>
<td>Heat capacity of CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Resistance measurement</td>
<td>473–973</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[30]</td>
<td>Heat capacity of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ and FeCo$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Calorimetry</td>
<td>51–298</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[31]</td>
<td>Heat capacity, enthalpy and Curie point for CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Calorimetry</td>
<td>673–1173</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[32]</td>
<td>Enthalpy of formation of CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Calorimetry</td>
<td>973</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[33]</td>
<td>Heat capacity and enthalpy of CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Calorimetry</td>
<td>400–1300</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[34]</td>
<td>Enthalpy of formation and entropy of CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Calorimetry</td>
<td>298.15</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[35]</td>
<td>Heat capacity of CoFe$_2$O$_4$</td>
<td>Calorimetry</td>
<td>298–940</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[36]</td>
<td>Activity of Fe$_2$O$_3$ in spinel coexisting with Fe$_2$O$_3$</td>
<td>Electromotive force (EMF)</td>
<td>1100–1300</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>1. Activity of Co oxide and Fe$_2$O$_3$ in the spinel.</td>
<td>Thermogravimetry (TG) and XRD</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Gibbs energy of formation of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ from CoO and Fe$_2$O$_3$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>Cation deficiency in (Co$<em>{x}$Fe$</em>{1-x}$)$_{1-\delta}$O</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[37]</td>
<td>Cation deficiency in (Co$<em>{x}$Fe$</em>{1-x}$)$_{1-\delta}$O</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>1273–1373</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[41]</td>
<td>Cation deficiency in (Co$<em>{x}$Fe$</em>{1-x}$)$_{1-\delta}$O $x&gt;0.6$</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[38]</td>
<td>Cation deficiency in (Co$<em>{x}$Fe$</em>{1-x}$)$_{1-\delta}$O</td>
<td>EMF</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[38]</td>
<td>CoO and FeO activity in halite</td>
<td>EMF</td>
<td>1173–1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[42]</td>
<td>Activity of CoO in halite in equilibrium with FCC</td>
<td>XRD</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[43]</td>
<td>Activity of CoO in halite in equilibrium with the metal phases</td>
<td>EMF</td>
<td>1073, 1173, 1273</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[44]</td>
<td>Phase diagram in air</td>
<td>XRD</td>
<td>Up to 1273</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[10]</td>
<td>Phase equilibria between the solid phases and the oxide melt in air</td>
<td>SEM and XRD</td>
<td>1800–2000</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[45]</td>
<td>Phase diagram in air on the Co rich side</td>
<td>XRD</td>
<td>773–1773</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>Isothermal section at 1473K (Fe-rich part)</td>
<td>XRD</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[12]</td>
<td>Phase boundary between halite and halite+spinel in air</td>
<td>SEM and EPMA</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[46]</td>
<td>Isothermal $P!O_2$-composition phase diagrams from Fe$_2$O$_3$ to (Fe$_2$O$<em>3$)$</em>{0.6}$(CoFe$_2$O$<em>4$)$</em>{0.4}$</td>
<td>EMF</td>
<td>1173–1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[47]</td>
<td>Isothermal $P!O_2$-composition phase diagrams</td>
<td>EMF</td>
<td>1173–1573</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[36]</td>
<td>Isothermal $P!O_2$-composition phase diagrams (Fe-rich side)</td>
<td>EMF</td>
<td>1123–1323</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Isothermal $P!O_2$-composition phase diagrams</td>
<td>EMF, XRD, SEM&amp;EDS</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[48], [49]</td>
<td>Lattice parameter and isothermal $P!O_2$-composition phase diagrams</td>
<td>High temperature XRD</td>
<td>973–1273</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[9, 40, 50]</td>
<td>Isothermal $P!O_2$-composition phase diagrams</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>Isothermal $P!O_2$-composition phase diagrams</td>
<td>TG</td>
<td>1473</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

$^a$ This column indicates whether the data were used (+) in the optimization or not (–).

$^b$ X means that the samples might not be in equilibrium state.
tetrahedral site in the water quenched sample. Popescu & Chizdeanu [19] determined the cation distribution in samples annealed at 1673K with furnace cooling, using X-ray diffraction (XRD), but without differentiating cations with different valence states. Yakel [22] determined the Co site fraction on the octahedral site in a single crystal CoFe$_2$O$_4$ using energy-tuned synchrotron radiation. The CoFe$_2$O$_4$ single crystal was culled from an ingot, which was made by induction melting of CoO and Fe$_2$O$_3$ under CO$_2$ flow at 1823K and rapidly cooled to room temperature. The valence state of cobalt ion was not verified in this study. Van Noort et al. [23] measured cation distribution in CoFe$_{2-x}$Al$_x$O$_4$ ($x=0.1-1$). The powder samples were first annealed at 1523K for 24h in oxygen. Some of the powder samples were further annealed at 1173K in oxygen for 1 hour. All the samples were furnace cooled. They found that further annealing at 1173K resulted in almost no change in the Co$^{2+}$ concentration on the tetrahedral site, which was determined as 18 at.\% by extrapolating to $x=0$. Na et al. [4] measured the magnetic properties of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ at various temperatures, and the results were correlated to the Co content in the spinel lattice sites. The samples were first sintered at 1573K for 5h and furnace cooled. The samples were re-heated at different temperatures and cooled in compressed Ar to room temperature. The duration of the second heat treatment was not stated in the paper. Amer and Hemeda [24] studied spinel ferrite system Co$_{1-x}$Cd$_x$Fe$_2$O$_4$ using Mössbauer spectroscopy and infrared spectroscopy. The pellet samples were sintered at 1473K for 6h and cooled slowly to room temperature.

The cation distribution in spinel of compositions other than CoFe$_2$O$_4$ has also been investigated. Murray and Linnett [25] measured the distribution of Fe ions between octahedral and tetrahedral sites in four spinels having the general formula Co$_x$Fe$_{3-x}$O$_4$. Samples were heat treated at different temperatures for different periods before being quenched in water. The atmosphere was not specified. Erickson and Mason [26] reported cation distributions in the system Fe$_3$O$_4$-CoFe$_2$O$_4$ from 873 to 1573K based on in situ high temperature thermopower measurements. The samples were sintered at 1573K for 5h. Ferreira et al. [27] measured cation distribution in CoFe$_2$O$_4$ and FeCo$_2$O$_4$ spinels using XRD, Mössbauer spectroscopy, SEM&EDS, Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, and Inductively Coupled Plasma Emission Spectroscopy. The site fraction of Co$^{2+}$ on the tetrahedral site was reported to be 0.24 for CoFe$_2$O$_4$. For FeCo$_2$O$_4$, pure single phase was observed at 1170K, and the cation distribution was proposed as (0.46Co$^{2+}$, 0.54Fe$^{3+}$)$_1$ [0.27Co$^{2+}$, 0.23Fe$^{3+}$, 0.5Co$^{3+}$]$_2$ O$_4$. Here in this paper, we use round parentheses and square brackets to denote the tetrahedral and octahedral sites in the spinel, respectively.
DeGuire et al. [18] investigated the influence of cooling rate on cation distribution in spinel. The samples were heat treated in air at 1573K for 10−13h and cooled at rates between $10^{-2}$ and $10^{3}^\circ$C/s. The cation distribution in bulk CoFe$_2$O$_4$ was then determined at room temperature using Mössbauer spectroscopy. The degree of departure from the inverse distribution observed at room temperature (to normal type distribution) increased with increasing cooling rate. The results indicate that it is hard to maintain the high temperature cation distribution at room temperature with furnace cooling. The more rapidly cooled sample exhibited the smaller departure from the equilibrium condition. Later, they [28] determined the cation distributions in two rapidly solidified samples with composition of Co$_{0.68}$Fe$_{2.32}$O$_4$ and Co$_{0.5}$Fe$_{2.5}$O$_4$ at 1473K. The samples were obtained by gas atomization of CoO-Fe$_2$O$_3$-P$_2$O$_5$ melts.

The thermodynamic properties of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ are well studied in literature [29−35]. Bochirol [29] first reported the heat capacity of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ at temperatures between 473 and 973K. Experimental details regarding sample preparation and phase identification were not mentioned. King [30] conducted calorimetry measurements to determine heat capacity of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ and of FeCo$_2$O$_4$ at low temperature (50−300K). Their samples were prepared by solid state reactions of cobaltous and ferric oxides. The entropy of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ and FeCo$_2$O$_4$ at 298.15 K was reported as 134.6±2 J/mol K and 125.5±1 J/mol K, respectively. Aukrust and Muan [8] determined the Gibbs energy of formation of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ from CoO and Fe$_2$O$_3$ to be −34.3 kJ/mol at 1473K. Landiya et al. [31] carried out calorimetry, thermogravimetry and ballistic measurements on CoFe$_2$O$_4$ and reported its enthalpy at temperatures between 400 and 900°C and its ferromagnetic transition temperature as 773K. The heat capacity of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ was then derived based on these measurements. Navrotsky and Kleppa [32] determined the enthalpy of formation for CoFe$_2$O$_4$ from CoO and Fe$_2$O$_3$ by solution calorimetry measurements in molten oxide solvents. The enthalpy of formation for CoFe$_2$O$_4$ was reported as −24.64±0.88 kJ/mol at 970K and the entropy of formation (lattice entropy) was reported as 0.84 kJ/(mol K). Chachanidze [33] measured heat capacity and enthalpy of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ calorimetrically at temperature up to 1300 K. The magnetic contribution to the heat capacity was also determined. Kubaschewski et al. [34] reported the standard enthalpy and entropy of formation for CoFe$_2$O$_4$ at 298.15 K, as −1088.7 ± 4.6 kJ/mol and 142.7 ± 8.4 J/mol K, respectively. Reznitskii et al. [35] conducted adiabatic calorimetry measurements to determine heat capacity of CoFe$_2$O$_4$ at 298−940K. Their measured Cp shows a maximum at 784K, lower than the determined Curie temperature (810K). The heat content,
standard enthalpy of formation and entropy were then derived. Katayama et al. [36] carried out EMF measurements to determine the $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ activity in the $\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{3-x}\text{O}_4$ ($x=0-1$) spinel solid solution in coexistence with $\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$ at temperatures between 1100K and 1300K. The $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$ activity shows a small negative deviation from Raoult’s law in the entire composition range and obeys Henry's law at $x=0-0.4$.

II. Halite

Both CoO and FeO are of rock salt (Halite) structured phases, and they form a solid solution in the Co-Fe-O system called Cobaltowustite (denoted as the halite phase in this paper). In the halite structure, oxygen ions form an FCC sublattice, nearly dense packed, and octahedral interstices are filled with cations. The cation to anion ratio in halite structured oxides containing transition metal ions is in general smaller than one, i.e. a cation deficiency exists.

The cation deficiency in the halite phase was determined by various groups [8, 37, 38]. Aukrust and Muan [8] carried out a thermogravimetry study on $(\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{1-x})_\delta\text{O}$ ($0<x<1$) at 1473K. A similar study was made by Raeder et al. [37] on a number of selected compositions. The phases of the samples were however not characterized, and some of the investigated compositions were actually located outside the halite single phase region. Besides, in both studies [8, 37], the samples were in contact with platinum during the thermogravimetry measurements. Dieckmann [39] reported that non-stoichiometry data for transition metal oxides may be inaccurate if the samples were in contact with platinum during the measurements, especially at low oxygen activities. The data from Aukrust and Muan [8] and from Raeder et al. [37] were therefore not used in the optimization. Thermogravimetry measurements on cation deficiency in $(\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{1-x})_\delta\text{O}$, have also been carried out by Maksutov [40] at temperatures between 1273 and 1473K and by Subramanian et al. [41] at 1473K and $x\geq 0.6$. Lykasov et al. [38] determined the oxygen content in $(\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{1-x})_\delta\text{O}$ as a function of external oxygen activity and the Fe/Co ratio at 1273 K and 1473 K.

Activity measurements on halite were conducted by a few groups using EMF. Lykasov et al. [38] measured activity of CoO and FeO in the halite phase at 1173 K–1473K. The temperature dependence of the CoO activity is negligible according to their results. Aukrust and Muan [42] determined the CoO activity in the halite phase coexisting with FCC at 1473K. A small positive deviation from the ideal solution was detected. Seetharaman and Abraham [43] measured the CoO activity in the halite phase coexisting with metallic phases at 1073, 1173, and 1273K. A
large positive deviation from Raoult's law was detected and the extent of deviation decreases with increasing temperature, which is in conflict with the results from Lykasov et al. [38].

2.2.2 Phase diagrams

The phase equilibria in the Co-Fe-O system have been investigated by a large number of groups and various types of phase diagrams have been published in the literature, which includes phase diagrams in air or at a fixed oxygen partial pressure, and isothermal $P_{O_2}$-composition phase diagrams etc.

Robin and Benard [44] first investigated phase equilibria in CoO$_x$-FeO$_y$ in air. A series of iron and cobalt oxide mixtures were heat treated at temperatures up to 1273K in air and characterized using XRD. A miscibility gap was reported for the spinel phase. However, insufficient information was given on the phase boundaries. Masse and Muan [10] studied phase equilibria between the solid phases and the oxide melt in air using microscopy and XRD, as part of their study on FeO-CoO-SiO. Takahashi and Morris [45] determined the phase diagram of CoO$_x$-FeO$_y$ in air for the Co rich side, with a major focus on the spinel miscibility gap. Their samples were prepared by co-precipitation. The phase boundaries were determined based on XRD results. Smiltens [6] studied the Fe-rich region in Co-Fe-O using XRD and published an incomplete isothermal section at 1473K.

A number of isothermal $P_{O_2}$-composition phase diagrams at different temperatures, determined mainly from Electromotive force (EMF) measurements, have been published in the literature [2, 36, 46–50]. Carter [46] determined the phase boundary between the spinel single phase region and the spinel+halite two-phase region in a composition range from Fe$_3$O$_4$ to 0.4Fe$_3$O$_4$-0.6CoFe$_2$O$_4$. Four temperatures between 1173 and 1473K were selected in his study. Schmalzried and Tretjakow [47] determined equilibrium oxygen partial pressure of spinel coexisting with halite between 1173–1573K, while Katayama et al. [36] studied the one of corundum (Fe$_2$O$_3$) coexisting with spinel (Fe$_3$O$_4$-CoFe$_2$O$_4$) at 1123, 1223 and 1323K. Lundberg and Rosén [2] carried out EMF measurements in a temperature range of 970 to 1370K. The equilibrium phases were identified by XRD and the compositions were determined by SEM&WDS for samples equilibrated at 1300K. The FeO activity in the halite phase at 1300K was derived. Roiter and Paladina [7] reported equilibrium oxygen pressure in the Co$_3$O$_4$-CoFe$_2$O$_4$ region at temperatures between 1273 and 1573K. The results were carefully verified by chemical analysis, XRD, weight-loss determination, and pressure measurements. Touzelin carried out high
temperature XRD measurements under controlled atmosphere at 1173K [48], 973K and 1273K [49]. The phase boundaries were determined based on measured lattice parameters. A few groups [8–9, 40, 50] conducted thermogravimetry measurements to measure weight change associated with phase transition at controlled oxygen activity. The equilibrium oxygen partial pressures of the relevant phase transformations were then estimated. Inconsistency exists between the phase boundaries determined by Roiter and Paladino [7] and those by Aukrust and Muan [8]. Later Jung et al. [12] re-determined the phase boundaries by SEM and Electron Probe Micro-analyzer (EPMA) and their new data are in good agreement with those from Roiter and Paladino [7]. In the present work, the data from Aukrust and Muan [8] were not included in the optimization.

2.3 Thermodynamic modeling

In the present work, the thermodynamic description of the Co-Fe-O system is based on the descriptions of recently reassessed subsystems: Co-O by Chen et al. [51], Fe-O by Sundman [52] and Kjellqvist et al. [53], and Co-Fe by Ohnuma et al. [54]. The lattice stabilities of pure elements were adopted from Dinsdale [55]. The magnetic contribution to the Gibbs energy is given by the “Hillert–Jarl–Inden” model proposed by Inden [56] and further revised by Hillert and Jarl [57]. The compound energy formalism (CEF) [58], which is widely used in CALPHAD assessments, was used to model all the phases in Co-Fe-O.

2.3.1 Liquid

The liquid phase was modeled using the ionic two–sublattice model [59, 60], which was developed within the framework of the CEF, with one sublattice containing charged cations and the other containing charged anions and vacancies. The liquid phase in Fe-O was modeled as (Fe$^{2+}$, Fe$^{3+}$)$_p$(O$^{2-}$,Va$^{-}$)$_q$ by Sundman [52] and in Co-O as (Co$^{2+}$, Co$^{3+}$)$_p$(O$^{2-}$,Va$^{-}$)$_q$ by Chen et al. [51]. In the present work, the model for the liquid phase in Co-Fe-O is as the following:

\[
(Co^{2+}, Co^{3+}, Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+})_p(O^{2-}, Va^{-})_q
\]

Where \( p = 2y_{O^{2-}} + qy_{Va} \) (2.1)

\( q = 2y_{Co^{2+}} + 3y_{Co^{3+}} + 2y_{Fe^{2+}} + 3y_{Fe^{3+}} \) (2.2)

The Gibbs energy of the liquid phase is expressed as:

\[
G^L_m = q \sum y_iy_{Fe} \delta G^L_{i,Fe} + \sum y_iy_{O^{2-}} \delta G^L_{i,O^{2-}} + pRT \sum y_i \ln y_i + qRT \sum y_j \ln y_j + \sum \delta G^L_m
\]

(2.3)
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

Where $i$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice, and $j$ represents the constituents in the second sublattice. The excess Gibbs energy $E_G^L_m$ is formulated as the following:

$$E_G^L_m = \sum_{i_n} \sum_{i_n \neq j_n} y_{i_n} y_{i_n} (y_{O^2-} L_{i_n,j_n,O^2-}^{L} + q y_{i_n} y_{O^2-}^{2} L_{i_n,j_n,O^2-}^{L}) + \sum_{i_u} y_{i_u} y_{O^2-}^{2} y_{i_u} L_{i_u,O^2-}^{L} \quad (2.4)$$

where $i_m$ and $i_n$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice. In the above expressions, colons were used to separate species on different sublattices and commas to separate species on the same sublattice. The Gibbs energy expressions for the eight end-members were taken from the binary subsystems: $^oG_{Co^{2+},Y_A}^{L}$, $^oG_{Co^{3+},O^2-}^{L}$, $^oG_{Co^{3+},O^2-}^{L}$, $^oG_{Fe^{2+},Y_A}^{L}$, $^oG_{Fe^{3+},O^2-}^{L}$, $^oG_{Fe^{3+},O^2-}^{L}$ from Co-O [51] and $^oG_{Fe^{2+},O^2-}^{L}$, $^oG_{Fe^{3+},O^2-}^{L}$ from Fe-O [52]. Interaction parameters $L_{m,O^2-}^{L}$ were taken also from Co-O [51] and Fe-O [52].

2.3.2 Halite (Cobaltowustite solution, (Co,Fe)$_{1-\delta}$O)

Due to the fact that wustite in Fe-O has a considerable cation deficiency, Sundman [52] modeled it as $(Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, Va)_1(O^{2-})_1$. On the contrary, CoO was treated as a stoichiometric compound in Chen et al.’s work [51], due to its negligible cation deficiency. In the present work, the halite solid solution was modeled as $(Co^{2+}, Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, Va)_1(O^{2-})_1$. Its Gibbs energy can be expressed as

$$G_m^{Halite} = \sum_i y_i G_{i,O^2-}^{Halite} + RT \sum_i y_i \ln y_i + E_G^{Halite}_m \quad (2.5)$$

where $i$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice. The excess Gibbs energy $E_G^{Halite}_m$ is expressed as below:

$$E_G^{Halite}_m = \sum_{i_n} \sum_{i_n \neq j_n} y_{i_n} y_{i_n} y_{O^2-} L_{i_n,j_n,O^2-}^{Halite} \quad (2.6)$$

where $m$ and $n$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice. The parameters for the binary Co-O and Fe-O subsystems were taken from Chen et al. [51] and Sundman [52].

2.3.3 Hematite (Corundum, Fe$_2$O$_3$)

Due to the fact that Co has no solubility in Fe$_2$O$_3$, in the present work, the Gibbs energy expression for the Hematite phase (Fe$_2$O$_3$) was taken from Fe-O without modification. Selleby and coworkers [61, 62] first modeled Fe$_2$O$_3$ as stoichiometric compound. Later Kjellqvist et al. [53]
remodeled Fe$_2$O$_3$ as $\text{(Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+})_2(\text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{O}^{2-})_3$. An interstitial sublattice containing Fe$^{3+}$ and Va was introduced in order to describe diffusivity of ionic species. To maintain charge neutrality, Fe$^{2+}$ was introduced to the first sublattice. The description from Kjellqvist et al. [53] was employed in the present work.

2.3.4 Spinel

Among all the phases in Co-Fe-O, spinel is the most complicated one. The spinel solid solution spans from pure Co$_3$O$_4$ to pure Fe$_3$O$_4$ and can be treated as based on three major components: Co$_3$O$_4$, Fe$_3$O$_4$ and CoFe$_2$O$_4$. The Co$_3$O$_4$ spinel is a normal spinel at room temperature and with cation redistribution at high temperatures. Fe$_3$O$_4$ and CoFe$_2$O$_4$ are of the inverse type. Different models were used for the spinel phase in Co-O and Fe-O [51, 52]. Chen et al. [51] used a 3-sublattice model for Co$_3$O$_4$: $(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+})_1[\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}]_2(\text{O}^{2-})_4$. The first sublattice is for tetrahedral site, the second for octahedral sites and the third for oxygen anions. In the thermodynamic description of the Fe-O system [52, 53], an extra sublattice containing Fe$^{2+}$ was introduced to allow for deviation from stoichiometric Fe$_3$O$_4$ towards an excess of Fe in equilibrium with wustite and liquid at high temperature. Additionally, cation vacancy was introduced into the conventional octahedral sites to allow for deviation from stoichiometry to oxygen rich (i.e. cation deficiency) at higher oxygen partial pressure. The model reads as $(\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+})_1[\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Va}]_2[\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Va}]_2(\text{O}^{2-})_4$. Furthermore, the thermodynamic model for spinel phase is still under development and the discussion never stops [63]. To simplify the modeling effort in the present work, the spinel phase in Co-Fe-O was modeled as

$(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+})_{\text{tet}}[\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Va}]_{\text{oct}}(\text{O}^{2-})_4$

The Gibbs energy of the spinel phase is given by the following expression:

$$G_m^{\text{spinel}} = \sum_i y_i^T G_{i, \text{tet}}^{\text{spinel}} + RT \sum_i y_i^T \ln y_i^T + 2RT \sum_j y_j^O \ln y_j^O + E G_m^{\text{spinel}}$$

(2.7)

Where $i$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice, and $j$ represents the constituents in the second sublattice.

According to the current model, there are 20 end-members which need to be assigned with a Gibbs energy term and should be thermodynamically reasonable. In order to make the boundary systems correct, one parameter for Co-O was taken from Chen et al. [51], while another six for Fe-O were taken from Sundman [52]. In order to incorporate this set of parameters into the
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

descriptions of spinel phase in higher ordered systems, the reference $G_{\text{Fe}^{2+}:\text{Fe}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}}^{\text{Spinel}}$ used for spinel phase in the Fe-O system was chosen [63]. The Gibbs energy terms for the remaining 13 end-members were defined and determined in the present work. Most of these end-members have a net charge and cannot physically exist or can be present only in neutral combinations. Thus, the number of independent parameters should be much less than this. Our strategy is to model the spinel phase by choosing appropriate neutral end-members or their combinations as model parameters, which can be optimized using experimental data. The most important end-members and combinations chosen in the present work are $(\text{Co}^{2+})_1[\text{Fe}^{3+}]_2(\text{O}^{2-})_4$ and $(\text{Fe}^{3+})_1[\text{Co}^{2+}/2, \text{Fe}^{3+}/2]_2(\text{O}^{2-})_4$. They are schematically illustrated in Fig. 2.1, together with the description for Co$_3$O$_4$.

![Fig. 2.1. Schematic illustration of Gibbs energy terms for some of the end-members in the Co$_3$O$_4$–CoFe$_2$O$_4$ system.](image)

$(\text{Co}^{2+})_1[\text{Fe}^{3+}]_2(\text{O}^{2-})_4$ corresponds to CoFe$_2$O$_4$ of the normal type. In the present work, its Gibbs energy is formulated as:

$$
\frac{\Delta G^{\text{Normal–Spinel}}_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}}{2} = \frac{\Delta G^{\text{Spinel}}_{\text{Co}^{2+}:\text{Fe}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}}}{2} = a_1 + b_1 * T + c_1 * T \ln(T) + d_1 * T^2 + e_1 * T^{-1} = E
$$ (2.8)

$(\text{Fe}^{3+})_1[\text{Co}^{2+}/2, \text{Fe}^{3+}/2]_2(\text{O}^{2-})_4$ corresponds to CoFe$_2$O$_4$ of the inverse type. As Fig. 1 shows, its Gibbs energy is given by:

$$
\frac{\Delta G^{\text{Invers–Spinel}}_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}}{2} = \frac{\Delta G^{\text{Spinel}}_{\text{Fe}^{3+}:\text{Co}^{2+}:\text{O}^{2-}}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{\Delta G^{\text{Spinel}}_{\text{Fe}^{3+}:\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}}}{2} - 2RT \ln 2 = E + A
$$ (2.9)

$$
A = a_2 + b_2 * T
$$ (2.10), $a_1, b_1, c_1, d_1, e_1, a_2$ and $b_2$ are variables to be optimized in the present work.

According to Fig. 1, the end-members $\Delta G^{\text{Spinel}}_{\text{Co}^{2+}:\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}}, \Delta G^{\text{Spinel}}_{\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}}$ and $\Delta G^{\text{Spinel}}_{\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}}$ can be solved by the reciprocal relations:
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

\[ G_{\text{Fe}_2-\text{Fe}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_2-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Co}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_2-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_1 \]  
\( (2.11) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_2-\text{Fe}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_2-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_2 \]  
\( (2.12) \)

and description for the Gibbs energy of the inverse \( \text{Co}_3\text{O}_4 \) spinel [51],

\[ \frac{1}{2} \left( G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - 2RT \ln 2 = I \right) \]  
\( (2.13) \)

All the other unknown end-members are correlated in the following reciprocal relations:

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_3 \]  
\( (2.14) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_4 \]  
\( (2.15) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_5 \]  
\( (2.16) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_6 \]  
\( (2.17) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_7 \]  
\( (2.18) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_8 \]  
\( (2.19) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_9 \]  
\( (2.20) \)

\[ G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} + G_{\text{Co}_3-\text{Co}_3-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} - G_{\text{Fe}_3-\text{Fe}_2-\text{O}_2} = \Delta G_{10} \]  
\( (2.21) \)

In this work, \( \Delta G_x = 0 \) \((x=1-10)\) was chosen for convenience. The Gibbs energy terms for the 13 end-members can be obtained by solving Equations 2.8 to 2.21.

The excess Gibbs energy \( E_{\text{spinel}} \) is formulated as the following:

\[ E_{\text{spinel}} = \sum_{i_k} \sum_{i_k \neq j_k} \sum_{j_k} y_{i_k} y_{j_k} L_{i_k,j_k,j_k} \text{spinel} + \sum_{i_k} \sum_{j_k} y_{i_k} y_{j_k} L_{i_k,j_k,j_k} \text{spinel} \]  
\( (2.22) \)

Where \( i_k \), \( i_k \) represents the constituents in the first sublattice (tetrahedral), and \( j_m, j_n \) represents the constituents in the second sublattice (octahedral).

2.3.5 **FCC_A1, BCC_A2 & HCP_A3**
In the present work, the descriptions for the metallic phases, FCC_A1, BCC_A2, and HCP_A3, were taken from binary subsystems [51, 53, 54] with ideal extrapolation. No additional parameter was optimized.

2.3.6 Optimization

The experimental data utilized in the thermodynamic optimization were listed in Table 2.1. The evaluation of the model parameters was attained by recurrent runs of the PARROT program [64] in the Thermo-Calc software, which works by minimizing the square sum of the differences between experimental values and computed ones. In the optimization, each experimental datapoint was given with certain weight. The weights were adjusted during the assessment until most of the experimental data were accounted for within the claimed uncertainty limits.

During optimization, the parameters $c_i$, $d_i$, $e_i$ in Eq. 2.8 were first optimized using the heat capacity data. The parameters $\beta$ and $T_c$ were optimized with reported magnetic properties. The parameters $a_1$, $a_2$, $b_1$, $b_2$ in Eq. 2.8 and 2.10 were then optimized using the enthalpy and entropy data. In the end, the interaction parameters were optimized to achieve a good agreement with experimental phase diagram and cation distribution data.

For the halite phase, the interaction parameters $L_{Co^{2+},Fe^{2+},O^{2-}}^{\text{Halite}}$ and $L_{Co^{3+},Fe^{2+},O^{2-}}^{\text{Halite}}$ were optimized in the present work using mainly the phase boundary data. For the liquid phase, no ternary interaction parameter was optimized.

2.4 Results and discussion

After optimization, a set of self-consistent thermodynamic parameters were obtained eventually. Due to modifications in the thermodynamic descriptions of the Co$_3$O$_4$ and Fe$_3$O$_4$ phases, the Co-O and Fe-O phase diagrams and other thermodynamic properties were checked and they were similar to those in the original work [51, 52]. During this assessment, most extensive literature data (more than 500 datapoints) were used (as shown in Table 2.1). The complete set of thermodynamic parameters describing the Co-Fe-O system obtained in the present work is given in Table 2.2. The calculated thermodynamic properties and phase diagrams are shown in Fig. 2.2–2.9 and Table 2.3.

Table 2.2 Summary of the thermodynamic parameters in the Co-Fe-O system $^a$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liquid</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$(Co^{2+}, Co^{3+}, Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+})_p(O^{2-}, Va^{q})_q$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

\[ p=2y_{O^2}^+ + qy_{Va} \quad q=2y_{Co^{2+}} + 3y_{Co^{3+}} + 2y_{Fe^{2+}} + 3y_{Fe^{3+}} \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Co^{2+}, Va} = GCOILQ \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Co^{2+}, Va} = 2GCOILQ + 2GCOOS + GHSEROO - 76314 + 103.63T - 3GCOOLQ \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Co^{2+}, Va} = -2H^T_{Co} - 3H^T_{O} = 2GCOOS + GHSEROO - 76314 + 103.63T \]

\[ L^T_{Co^{2+}, O} = 182675 - 30.556T + (54226 - 207)(y_{O^2}^+ - y_{Va}) \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Fe^{2+}, Va} = GFELIQ \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Fe^{2+}, Va} = 2GFELIQ - GFEOILQ - 179638 + 79.923T \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Fe^{2+}, Va} = -2H^T_{Fe} - 2H^T_{O} = 4GFELIQ \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Fe^{2+}, Va} = -2H^T_{Fe} - 3H^T_{O} = 5GFELIQ - 179638 + 79.923T \]

\[ L^T_{Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, O} = -26362 + 13353(y_{Fe^{2+}} - y_{Fe^{3+}}) \]

\[ L^T_{Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, O} = 176681 - 16.368T + (-65655 + 30.869T)(y_{O^2}^+ - y_{Va}) \]

\[ L^T_{Co^{2+}, Fe^{2+}, O} = -9753.82 + 2757.96(y_{O^2}^+ - y_{Fe^{2+}})^2 \]

**Halite**

\((Co^{3+}, Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+}, Va)_{1}(O^2^-)_{1}\)

\[ p = 0.28 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Halite} = -870 \quad \Delta G^T_{Halite} = 2.0 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Halite} = -870 \quad \Delta G^T_{Halite} = 2.0 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Halite} = GCOOS \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Halite} = GFEO \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Halite} = +1.25GFEO + 1.25GAFOE \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Halite} = 0 \]

\[ L^T_{Halite} = -12324 + 20070(y_{Fe^{2+}} - y_{Fe^{3+}}) \]

\[ L^T_{Halite} = 3441.85 \]

\[ L^T_{Halite} = -3766.51 + 9.868T \]

**Hematite (Corundum)**

\((Fe^{2+}, Fe^{3+})_{2}(Fe^{3+}, Va)_{1}(O^2^-)_{3}\)

\[ p = 0.28 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = 0 \quad \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = 0 \quad \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = 0 \quad \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = 0 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = -2867 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = -2867 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = GFEOILQ + 85000 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = GFEOILQ + 85000 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = GFEOILQ + 85000 \]

\[ \Delta G^T_{Hematite} = GFEOILQ + 85000 \]

**Spinel**

39
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

$[\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}]_1[\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Va}]_2(\text{O}^2^-)_4$

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -3H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{NCO}3\text{O}4 \quad [51]\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -3H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 3\text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 - 14\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 + 2\text{BFE}3\text{O}4 + 2\text{acoFE} \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+23.05272T \quad aG_{\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -3H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{ICO}3\text{O}4 + 23.05272T - 0.5\text{NCO}3\text{O}4 + 1.5\text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[-7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 + \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 + \text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[0L_{\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = 0L_{\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -30847 + 44.249T \quad [51]\]

\[p = 0.28 \quad [52]\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -3H_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 \quad [52]\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -3H_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 + \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 \quad [52]\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -3H_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 \quad [52]\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -3H_{\text{Fe}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 5\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 + \text{CFE}3\text{O}4 \quad [52]\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 2\text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 - 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 + 2\text{BFE}3\text{O}4 + 2\text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+23.05272T \quad aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 2\text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 - 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 + \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 + 2\text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+23.05272T \quad aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 + \text{NCO}3\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 + \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 + \text{NCO}3\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 + \text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{ICO}3\text{O}4 - 0.5\text{NCO}3\text{O}4 - 0.5\text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 + 7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[-\text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{ICO}3\text{O}4 - 0.5\text{NCO}3\text{O}4 - 0.5\text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{ICO}3\text{O}4 - 0.5\text{NCO}3\text{O}4 - 0.5\text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+\text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[aG_{\text{Spinel}}^{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -2H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{ECOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[+7\text{GFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{BFE}3\text{O}4 - \text{ACOF}E2\text{O}4 \quad \text{This work}\]

\[0L_{\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{O}^2^-} = -53273.3 + 21.753T \quad \text{This work}\]
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

\[ L_{\text{Spinel}}^{0} = +56428.3 - 8.917T \] This work

\[ L_{\text{Fe}^{2+},\text{Co}^{2+}}^{0} - L_{\text{Co}^{2+},\text{Fe}^{2+}}^{0} = -72504.3 - 5.878T \] This work

\[ L_{\text{Fe}^{2+},\text{Co}^{2+}}^{0} - L_{\text{Co}^{2+},\text{Fe}^{2+}}^{0} = +205608.0 \] This work

\[ \beta_{\text{Spinel}}^{0} \] This work

\[ E_{\text{COFE O T H H GSERO CO}} = -1193700.8 + 1110.508T - 184.804T \ln(T) - 0.007647T^2 + 1597245.15T^{-1} \] This work

\[ A_{\text{COFE O T}} = -24439.656 + 20.610T \] This work

**HCP A3**

\[ (\text{Co, Fe})_1 (\text{Va}, \text{O})_{0.5} \]

\[ p = 0.28 \]

\[ \theta_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{CoOVA}} = 1396 \quad \theta_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{FCOVA}} = 1.35 \]

\[ \theta_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{CoOVA}} - H_{\text{COOVA}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GHSERCO} \]

\[ \theta_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{CoOVA}} - H_{\text{COOVA}}^{\text{SER}} - 0.5H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GHSERCO} + 0.5\text{GHSEROO} - 122309 + 66.269T \]

\[ \theta_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{FCOVA}} - H_{\text{FCOVA}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GFEHCP} \]

\[ \theta_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{FCOVA}} - H_{\text{FCOVA}}^{\text{SER}} - 0.5H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GFEHCP} + 0.5\text{GHSEROO} \]

\[ T_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{CoOVAFeVA}} = -253 + 1494(y_{\text{Co}} - y_{\text{Fe}}) \quad \beta_{\text{hcp}}^{\text{CoOVAFeVA}} = 5.41 - 0.24(y_{\text{Co}} - y_{\text{Fe}}) \]

**FCC A1**

\[ (\text{Co, Fe})_1 (\text{Va}, \text{O})_1 \]

\[ p = 0.28 \]

\[ \theta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{CoOVA}} = 1396 \quad \theta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{FCOVA}} = 1.35 \]

\[ \theta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{CoOVA}} - H_{\text{COOVA}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GFCCCO} \]

\[ \theta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{CoOVA}} - H_{\text{COOVA}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GFCCCO} + \text{GHSEROO} - 213318 + 107.071T \]

\[ \theta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{FCOVA}} - H_{\text{FCOVA}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GFEFCC} \]

\[ \theta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{FCOVA}} - H_{\text{FCOVA}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GFEFCC} + \text{GHSEROO} + 65T \]

\[ T_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{CoOVAFeVA}} = -201 \quad \theta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{FCOVAFeVA}} = -2.1 \]

\[ L_{\text{FeOVA}}^{\text{Fe}} = +168758 + 19.17T \]

\[ L_{\text{CoOVAFeVA}}^{\text{Fe}} = -8968.75 + 3528.8(y_{\text{Co}} - y_{\text{Fe}})^2 \]

\[ T_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{CoOVAFeVA}} = +283 + 879(y_{\text{Co}} - y_{\text{Fe}}) \quad \beta_{\text{fcc}}^{\text{CoOVAFeVA}} = +8.407 - 3.644(y_{\text{Co}} - y_{\text{Fe}}) \]

**Bcc A2**

\[ (\text{Co, Fe})_1 (\text{Va}, \text{O})_3 \]

\[ \theta_{\text{bcc}}^{\text{CoOVA}} - H_{\text{COOVA}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GCOBBC} \]

\[ \theta_{\text{bcc}}^{\text{FCOVA}} - H_{\text{FCOVA}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GHSERFE} \]
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

\[ \hat{G}_{\text{Co},\text{O}}^{\text{bcc}} - H_{\text{Co},\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} - 3H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GCOBCC} + 3\text{GSHEOO} \]  
\[ \hat{G}_{\text{Fe},\text{O}}^{\text{bcc}} - H_{\text{Fe},\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} - 3H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GHSERFE} + 3\text{GHSEROO} + 195T \]

\[ p = 0.4 \]

\[ 0T_{\text{Co},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = 1450 \quad 0\beta_{\text{Co},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = 1.35 \]
\[ 0T_{\text{Fe},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = 1043 \quad 0\beta_{\text{Fe},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = 2.22 \]
\[ 0L_{\text{Co},\text{Fe},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = -517549 + 71.83T \]
\[ 0L_{\text{Co},\text{Fe},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = -26222.7 + 125T - 15.502T \ln T - 632250T^{-1} + (2686.79 + 632250T^{-1})(y_{\text{Co}} - y_{\text{Fe}})^2 \]
\[ 0T_{\text{Co},\text{Fe},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = 590 \quad 0\beta_{\text{Co},\text{Fe},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = 1.406 \quad 0\beta_{\text{Co},\text{Fe},\text{Va}}^{\text{bcc}} = -0.6617 \]

\[ \hat{O}_{\text{g}}^{\text{gas}} - 2H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = 2\text{GHSEROO} + RT \ln P \]  

\[ a \] All parameters are in SI units: J, mol, K and Pa. Values for \( \beta \) are given in \( \mu_b \) (Bohr magnetons).

2.4.1 Spinel phase

Fig. 2.2 presents calculated site fraction of \( \text{Fe}^{3+} \) on the tetrahedral site of \( \text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4 \) in comparison with experimental data. The experimental data showed a large scatter, which may due to different sample preparation methods, thermal treatment conditions and cooling procedures (described in detail in Section 2.1.1). During the optimization a compromise had to be made between a good fit of cation distribution data and a good fit of thermodynamic and phase diagram data. As we believe the latter are more reliable, we exclude most of the cation distribution data in the optimization. As shown in Fig. 2.2, with increasing temperature, the site fraction of \( \text{Fe}^{3+} \) on the tetrahedral site decreases. The calculation agrees with the experimental results in the general trend.

![Fig. 2.2. Calculated site fraction of \( \text{Fe}^{3+} \) in the tetrahedral sublattice of \( \text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4 \) in air in comparison with experimental data.](42)
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

The valence state and distribution of transition metal cations in spinel is known to govern the magnetic and electrical properties. Fig. 2.3 plots cation distribution in the spinel phase as a function of cation composition from Fe$_3$O$_4$ to CoFe$_2$O$_4$ (along the phase boundary between spinel/spinel+halite with varying oxygen partial pressure) at three different temperatures together with the experimental results from Erickson and Mason [26]. The calculated cation distribution agrees with the experimental results reasonably well at all three temperatures (873, 1173, 1473 K).

Fig. 2.3. Cation distribution in Fe$_3$O$_4$–CoFe$_2$O$_4$ spinel solutions saturated with halite (a) at 1473K, (b) at 1173K, (c) at 873K. “O” and “T” represent octahedral and tetrahedral sites, respectively. The lines represent calculated results from the present work.
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

**Fig. 2.4.** Calculated heat capacity of CoFe_2O_4 as a function of temperature compared with experimental data.

**Fig. 2.5.** Calculated heat content of CoFe_2O_4 as a function of temperature compared with experimental data. (a) Without considering cation redistribution in the calculation; (b) Considering cation redistribution.

Table 2.3 summarizes enthalpy and entropy of CoFe_2O_4 calculated using the present optimized thermodynamic database, together with experimental data from literature. The enthalpy of formation from oxides (CoO and Fe_2O_3) reported by Navrotsky and Kleppa [32] was used in the optimization. Our calculated enthalpy of formation (from elements) is in good agreement with the value from Kubaschewski *et al.* [34]. The calculated enthalpy of formation from CoO and Fe_2O_3 at
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

298.15K is slightly higher than the value reported by Reznitskii et al. [35]. The standard entropy of formation for CoFe₂O₄ at 298.15K was calculated as 132.5 J/mol K, in good agreement with the value reported by Kubaschewski et al. (142.7 ± 8.4 J/mol K) [34]. The heat capacity of the CoFe₂O₄ spinel is plotted in Fig. 2.4, together with experimental data [29–35]. During the adiabatic calorimetric measurements at these relatively low temperatures, there was probably insufficient time for cations to re-equilibrate. Our calculated heat capacity was hence under the assumption that there was no contribution to the measured values from cation re-distribution. As shown in Fig. 2.4, the CoFe₂O₄ spinel experiences a magnetic order-disorder transition at temperature around 780K, resulting in some scatters in the measured heat capacity data around the transition region. Still the current calculation can represent most of the measured heat capacity data reasonably well. Fig. 2.5 plots the heat content for CoFe₂O₄. Two calculations were included: one considering cation redistribution and the other without. As can be seen the cation redistribution will influence the enthalpy at high temperatures. The one without considering cation redistribution fits experimental data better.

**Table 2.3** Thermodynamic properties of CoFe₂O₄

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enthalpy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta^0 H_{f,\text{elements}}^{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(298.15K)$</td>
<td>$-1088.7 \pm 4.6$ kJ/mol</td>
<td>[34]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta^0 H_{f,\text{oxides}}^{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(298.15K)$</td>
<td>$-1085.0$ kJ/mol</td>
<td>This work, calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta^0 H_{f,\text{oxides}}^{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(298.15K)$</td>
<td>$-23.47$ kJ/mol</td>
<td>[35]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta^0 H_{f,\text{oxides}}^{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(970K)$</td>
<td>$-24.88$ kJ/mol</td>
<td>This work, calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\Delta^0 H_{f,\text{oxides}}^{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(970K)$</td>
<td>$-23.57$ kJ/mol</td>
<td>This work, calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entropy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S^0_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(298.15K)$</td>
<td>$134.6 \pm 2$ J/molK</td>
<td>[30]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S^0_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(298.15K)$</td>
<td>$142.7 \pm 8.4$ J/molK</td>
<td>[34]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$S^0_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}(298.15K)$</td>
<td>$132.5$ J/molK</td>
<td>This work, calculated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curie temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T^c_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}$</td>
<td>$773$ K</td>
<td>[31]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T^c_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}$</td>
<td>$810$ K</td>
<td>[35]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T^c_{\text{CoFe}_2\text{O}_4}$</td>
<td>$778$ K</td>
<td>This work, calculated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.4.2 Halite phase

![Diagram of cation deficiency vs. oxygen partial pressure for different temperatures.](image)

Fig. 2.6. Calculated cation deficiency (in term of O/(Co+Fe) molar ratio) as a function of oxygen partial pressure at chosen Co/(Co+Fe) content (indicated as numbers inside the figure). The variation of O/(Co+Fe) in the FCC+Halite and Spinel+Halite two-phase regions were also calculated. (a) at 1273K, (b) at 1373K, (c) at 1473K.

The cation deficiency (in term of O/(Co+Fe) ratio) of the halite phase at various cobalt content and \(P_{O_2}\) is illustrated in Fig. 2.6. At fixed cobalt content, the O/(Co+Fe) ratio of the halite phase is almost independent of oxygen partial pressure for the halite+FCC two-phase region, while for the halite single phase region and the halite+spinel two-phase region, the oxygen content increases with increasing oxygen partial pressure. The slope decreases with increasing the Co
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

content. The slopes fit well with experimental results at low Co content at all temperatures, however, show small off at high Co content. This is because the halite (CoO) in Co-O system was treated as a stoichiometric compound.

Fig. 2.7. Calculated activity of CoO in halite phase in equilibrium with spinel or FCC at 1473K. (a) in equilibrium with spinel, (b) in equilibrium with FCC.

Fig. 2.7 plots activity of CoO in the halite phase at 1473K in equilibrium with either the spinel or the FCC phase. In both cases, the CoO activity shows small positive deviation from the ideal solution at FeO rich region. Our calculations show that the temperature dependence of the CoO activity is negligible at the temperature range 1173–1473K when the halite phase is in equilibrium with FCC, in agreement with Lykasov et al.’s findings [38]. The deviation from ideality may be attributed to the non-stoichiometry of halite at different FeO content.

2.4.3 Phase diagrams

The calculated phase diagram of Co-Fe-O in air is presented in Fig. 2.8. The calculated phase boundaries are in good agreement with most of the experimental data. The spinel single phase region extends from pure Co3O4 to pure Fe3O4. A miscibility gap exists at temperature below 1000 K, with one close to CoFe2O4 of the inverse type spinel and the other close to Co2O4 of the normal type. The CoFe2O4 spinel is stable down to room temperature, in agreement with the experiment results [4, 18, 19]. In the phase diagrams calculated by Jung et al. [12] and Weiland [13], the
Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

CoFe₂O₄ spinel decomposes at $T<700\text{K}$. For the liquidus part, the CoFe₂O₄ spinel melts congruently at 1930K in air. Additionally, an eutectic reaction of Liquid $\leftrightarrow$ Spinel + Halite takes place at 1886K in air, with the following compositions Co₀.₈₈₃Fe₂.₁₁₇O₄₋₆, Co₀.₅₈₅Fe₀.₄₁₅O₁₊₆, and Co₀.₄₃₃Fe₀.₅₆₇Oₓ for spinel, halite, and liquid, respectively. As mentioned earlier, no ternary interaction parameter for the liquid phase was optimized in the present work. The liquidus part should therefore be treated with cautiousness.

![Fig. 2.8. Calculated phase diagram of Co-Fe-O in air based on the parameters obtained in the present work.](image)
Fig. 2.9. Calculated isothermal $PO_2$-composition phase diagrams at: (a) 1123K, (b) 1273K, (c) 1373K, (d) 1473K, (e) 1573K.

The calculated isothermal $PO_2$-composition phase diagrams at different temperatures are plotted in Fig. 2.9. The computed phase diagrams were compared with the experimental data from literature [2, 7–9, 40, 46–50] at a temperature range of 900–1373K and oxygen partial pressure from $10^{-16}$ to 100 bar. These diagrams can be used to explore the stable region for the desired spinel phase under certain temperature and oxygen partial pressure for industrial applications.
2.5 Conclusions

In the present work, the thermodynamic and phase diagram data for the Co-Fe-O system were carefully reviewed and a thermodynamic assessment was performed. A complete set of parameters was obtained. To achieve a good agreement with most of the experimental data, a number of interaction parameters were optimized for the spinel and halite phases. The description for the ternary liquid phase was obtained by ideal extrapolation. Calculated thermodynamic properties and phase diagrams are presented and compared with experimental data, and a good agreement with most of the experimental data was achieved. Improvements were made as compared to previous modeling efforts. Our modeling covers a temperature range from 298K to 3000K and oxygen partial pressure from $10^{-16}$ to $10^{2}$ bar.

References

Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system

Chapter 2 Thermodynamic modeling of the Co-Fe-O system


Chapter 3

Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Abstract

A thermodynamic modeling of phase diagrams and thermodynamic properties of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems was presented. Special attention was given to the perovskite LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ phase, due to its outstanding practical importance. In addition to phase equilibria, defect chemistry and charge disproportionation of lanthanum cobaltite were considered during the modeling and discussed with respect to their thermo-chemical and electrochemical applications. Two sets of optimized parameters were obtained, one for high charge disproportionation ($2\text{Co}^{3+} \rightarrow \text{Co}^{2+} + \text{Co}^{4+}$) and one for low charge disproportionation. It was decided that the parameters for low charge disproportionation will be used in the extensions to the La-Co-Fe-O database. Calculations with the presented thermodynamic database deliver fundamental materials properties for the optimization of technological materials for industrial applications, including SOFC and oxygen membrane.
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

3.1 Introduction

Perovskite oxides with rare earth or alkaline earth metal on the A site and with 3d transition metal on the B site have drawn a lot of research attentions due to their high catalytic activity and useful electrical and magnetic properties. LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ is one of those perovskite oxides. It has been shown that lanthanum cobaltite offers high electronic and ionic conductivity, excellent catalytic activity and magnetic property which allow it to be widely used as hydrogenation oxidation catalyst [1], as SOFC cathode [2], as oxygen separation membrane and as magneto-hydrodynamic (MHD) electrode [3].

For most of the above mentioned applications, a successful use of lanthanum cobaltite was however limited by lack of knowledge on phase stability of oxide phases under various operating conditions (temperature and oxygen partial pressure). The La-Co-O system has been investigated previously, with efforts on either experimental determination of thermodynamic or thermochemical properties [4–11] or thermodynamic modeling [12, 13]. However, large inconsistency exists between different investigations which makes prediction of materials stability and thermochemical properties in a wide temperature and oxygen partial pressure range difficult.

In order to solve these inconsistencies, the La-Co-O system was critically reviewed and remolded focusing especially on phase equilibria. In the present work, thermodynamic database of La-Co-Fe-O was also developed as part of a project for developing a thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O. In our modeling, the LaCoO$_3$ phase was originally modeled as, considering low charge disproportionation. Later, high charge disproportionation was also tested in the modeling. Two sets of parameters with different cation distribution schemes were thus obtained. Both sets of the parameters can describe phase equilibria and thermodynamic data reasonably well. In addition, attention was given to cation distribution and defect chemistry of the LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ perovskite phase and a good agreement between experimental data and our model-predicted results was achieved. The thermodynamic database of La-Co-Fe-O was derived based on an ideal extrapolation from sub-systems.

3.2 Literature review

Previously reported experimental data on La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O were collected and evaluated. The experimental data include phase diagram data, thermodynamic data and oxygen-
non-stoichiometry, to name a few. These are discussed in the following. Consistent experimental findings among the various types of data were used to optimize the thermodynamic parameters, which will be described in section 3.3.

3.2.1. Phase equilibria and invariant reactions

La-Co-O was studied first by Sis et al. [4]. They investigated valence state, crystallographic and electronic structure of LaCoO$_3$ in reducing atmosphere using thermogravimetry (TG), calorimetry, X-ray diffraction (XRD) and magnetic measurements. They observed that reduction of LaCoO$_3$ proceeds through formation of a series of oxygen-deficient compounds. Janecek and Wirtz [5] investigated the La-Co-O system at 1403K using XRD. In addition to previously described La$_2$CoO$_4$ and LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$, these authors reported another equilibrium compound, La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ to be present in an isothermal section of 1403K, together with six invariant reactions. La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ is stable at $T > 1600$K in air [13]. It can also be obtained at lower temperature but with decreased P$_{O_2}$. Nakamura et al. [6] studied the stability of LaCoO$_3$ and La$_2$CoO$_4$ at 1273 K in a P$_{O_2}$-controlled atmosphere using TG. They determined the Gibbs energy change at 1273 K for the reactions: LaCoO$_3$ (s) = 1/2La$_2$CoO$_4$ (s) + 1/2CoO (s) + 1/4O$_2$ (gas, 1 bar) and La$_2$CoO$_4$ (s) = La$_2$O$_3$ (s) + Co (s) + 1/2O$_2$ (gas, 1 bar) as 42.7 and 162.0 kJ/mol, respectively. The first reaction was however incorrect, as LaCoO$_3$ will first decompose into La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ with decreasing oxygen partial pressure. Seppänen et al. [7] investigated the stability of La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$, La$_2$CoO$_4$ and LaCoO$_3$ in a temperature range of 1175–1325K by means of electromotive force (EMF) measurements and presented an isothermal stability diagram at 1273K. The Gibbs energy of formation for these three compounds was then evaluated based on their own EMF data and the Gibbs energy functions of binary oxides (La and Co oxides) from the literature. Petrov et al. [8] studied phase equilibria in La-Co-O as a part of their study on Ln-M-O systems (Ln = La, Pr, Nd; M = Co, Ni, Cu) in a temperature range of 937–1573 K and an oxygen partial pressure range of 10$^{-15}$ to 1 atm. The phase stability was determined by EMF measurements. Based on these data, they calculated Gibbs energy of “potential-forming” reactions and presented several isothermal P$_{O_2}$-composition phase diagrams. Kitayama [9, 10] investigated phase equilibria in La-Co-O at 1473, 1423 and 1373 K in an oxygen partial pressure range of 10$^{-12}$ to 1 atm. The standard Gibbs energy change for a number of reactions was determined using TG measurements. Based on the literature data, the following five invariant reactions exist in the La-Co-O system:
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

\[
\begin{align*}
2\text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 &= 6\text{LaCoO}_3 + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \quad (3.1) \\
\text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} + \text{CoO} + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 &= 4\text{LaCoO}_3 \quad (3.2) \\
3\text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 &= \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \quad (3.3) \\
2\text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 + \text{CoO} + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 &= \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} \quad (3.4) \\
\text{La}_2\text{O}_3 + \text{Co} + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 &= \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 \quad (3.5)
\end{align*}
\]

Little information exists on the quaternary La-Co-Fe-O system. Proskurina et al. studied phase equilibria in the La-Co-Fe-O system at 1100°C in air [11]. The samples prepared by different techniques were heat treated at 1100°C in air for 24−400h and were further characterized using XRD. An isotherm section of \text{La}_2\text{O}_3-\text{CoO}-\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 at 1100°C in air was constructed based on the XRD results.

3.2.2. Solid oxide phases

In the present work the focus was put on oxide phases. Experimental information on the gas phase and the metallic phases will therefore not be discussed here. The following binary oxides exist in the La-Co-Fe-O system: \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (hexagonal, partially ordered hexagonal, cubic), \text{CoO}, \text{Co}_3\text{O}_4, \text{FeO}, \text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4, and \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3. Details on the binary oxides can be found in previous modeling work [15−17]. Three stable ternary oxides were reported in La-Co-O: \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10}, \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 and \text{LaCoO}_{3-6}. Two ternary oxides exist in La-Fe-O: \text{LaFeO}_{3-6} perovskite and \text{LaFe}_{12}\text{O}_{19} hexaferrite [18]. In Co-Fe-O, CoO and FeO form halite solid solution, while \text{Co}_3\text{O}_4 and \text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4 form spinel solid solution. \text{LaCoO}_{3-6} and \text{LaFeO}_{3-6} form a perovskite solid solution phase, which is the only quaternary solid oxide phase reported in La-Co-Fe-O.

I. \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10}

\text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} was first reported by Janecek and Wirtz [19], and was later investigated also by other groups [20, 21]. It is a Ruddlesden-Popper-type phase with an orthorhombic structure. Parida et al. [1] determined the standard molar Gibbs energy of formation of \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} at 1002−1204K through EMF measurements.

II. \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4

\text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 is orthorhombically distorted relative to the tetragonal \text{K}_2\text{NiF}_4-type structure [22]. Lewandowski et al. [23] reported that \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 does not exist at the stoichiometric composition. Instead, they proposed a lanthanum-deficient composition, \text{La}_{1.83}\text{CoO}_4. This was however denied
by other groups [8–10]. Sreedharan and Pankajavalli [24] determined the Gibbs energy of reaction for \( \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (s) + \text{Co} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 \text{ (gas, 1bar)} = \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 (s) \) via EMF measurements on a galvanic cell of Pt, \( \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 \), \( \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \), Co/YSZ/O\(_2\). They further derived the Gibbs energy of formation of \( \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 \) from oxides (\( \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \) and CoO) in a temperature range of 973–1375 K. Parida et al. [1] determined thermodynamic properties of \( \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 \) at 1002–1204K, also via EMF measurements on a galvanic cell of Pt, \( \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 \), \( \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \), \( \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10}/\text{CSZ}/\text{Ni}, \text{NiO/Pt} \).

### III. Perovskite (\( \text{LaCo}_{x-\delta}\text{Fe}_{1-x}\text{O}_3\))

The \( \text{LaCo}_{3-\delta}\text{Fe}_{1-x}\text{O}_3 \) perovskite phase has a cubic structure at \( T > 1610 \text{ K} \) and a rhombohedral structure at \( T < 1610\text{K} \) [12, 25]. The cubic-rhombohedral transformation is of second order, as determined by TG-DTA (differential thermal analysis) and XRD measurements. At low oxygen partial pressure, oxygen vacancies form, resulting in a further distortion of the perovskite structure to orthorhombic. The crystal structure of the \( \text{LaFeO}_3 \) perovskite has been reviewed by Povoden-Karadeniz [18]. It is orthorhombic at temperatures up to 1278±5 K, where it transforms to the rhombohedral structure. In the La-Co-Fe-O system, the \( \text{LaCo}_x\text{Fe}_{1-x}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) perovskite phase covers a composition range from \( \text{LaCoO}_{3-\delta} \) to \( \text{LaFeO}_3 \). Wold and Croft [26] investigated the crystal structure of \( \text{LaFe}_x\text{Co}_{1-x}\text{O}_3 \) at 1100°C and 1300°C in air using XRD. It was found that the perovskite phase changes from orthorhombic to rhombohedral with increasing Fe content. Vyshatko et al. [27] determined the crystal structure of \( \text{LaFe}_{0.5}\text{Co}_{0.5}\text{O}_3 \) at around 1200°C in air to be rhombohedral.

The thermodynamic properties of \( \text{LaCoO}_{3-\delta} \) have been well investigated [6, 8, 28–31]. Sreedharan and Chandrasekharaih [28] determined the Gibbs energy of formation and phase transformation of \( \text{LaCoO}_3 \) between 1100 and 1325 K via EMF measurements. They used two types of galvanic cells: Pt/Ni, NiO/CSZ/Co, \( \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \), \( \text{LaCoO}_3/Pt \) and Pt/Ni, NiO/CSZ/CoO, \( \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \), \( \text{LaCoO}_3/Pt \). However, both cells did not reach equilibrium and therefore their derived phase relations were wrong [6, 8, 29]. Stølen et al. [30] measured the heat capacity of \( \text{LaCoO}_3 \) from 13 to 1000K by adiabatic calorimetry. Parida et al. [1] determined the standard molar Gibbs energy of formation for \( \text{LaCoO}_3 \) at 1002–1204 K via EMF measurements. They chose same galvanic cell configuration as Sreedharan and Chandrasekharaih [28] and their reported Gibbs energy of formation for \( \text{LaCoO}_3 \) is higher than the value reported by Nakamura et al. from [6] and Kitayama[10]. Cheng et al. [31] determined the enthalpy of formation for \( \text{LaCoO}_3 \) from
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

constituent oxides at 298 K as \(-107.64 \pm 1.77 \text{ kJ/mol}\) by high-temperature oxide melt solution calorimetry.

Oxygen deficiency in LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) was measured by a number of groups [32–35]. Seppänen et al. [32] determined oxygen deficiency in LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) as a function of oxygen partial pressure at temperatures between 1178 and 1311 K using the coulometric titration method. They measured oxygen deficiency of LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) in equilibrium with either La\(_2\)O\(_3\) or CoO at 1200, 1255 and 1288 K and derived partial molar enthalpy and entropy of oxygen in LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\). Mizusaki et al. [33] used TG to determine oxygen non-stoichiometry in LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) at 1123, 1173, 1223 and 1273 K and \(P_{O_2} = 10^{-5} - 1\) atm. Petrov et al. [34] studied oxygen non-stoichiometry of LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) at 1273–1773 K as a function of \(P_{O_2}\) using TG. Recently, Zuev et al. [35] measured oxygen non-stoichiometry of lanthanum cobaltite as a function of oxygen partial pressure at 1173–1323 K by coulometric titration. Their results were also in agreement with those from Seppänen et al. [32].

Beside thermodynamic properties and oxygen non-stoichiometry, the electronic structure of LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) has drawn special interest, as it influences magnetic properties, electronic conductivity and thermal conductivity. Goodenough [36] investigated the transition in LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) from localized electron to collective electron by XRD, DTA and TG measurements and constructed a model for cobalt cation configuration in LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) at various temperature intervals. It was found that Co\(^{2+}\) (high spin) and Co\(^{4+}\) (low spin) formed only at \(T > 673K\), and there is a first order transition at 1210K from localized electron to collective electron. Bhide [37] et al. investigated this transition but using Mössbauer spectroscopy. They concluded that Co\(^{2+}\) (low spin) and Co\(^{4+}\) (high spin) already formed at \(T > 200K\) and Co\(^{3+}\) disappeared completely at 1210K. Abbate et al. [38] re-determined electronic structure of LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) and found no evidence of charge disproportionation at a temperature range of 80–630K. The electronic structure of LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) was recently reviewed by Petrov [14]. Despite tremendous interests and intensive research activities over the past decades, the electronic structure of LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) and the conduction mechanism are still topics of controversial discussions.

### 3.3 Thermodynamic modeling

Several efforts have been carried out on thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O system. Yokokawa et al. [39] modeled the thermodynamic properties of the three ternary oxides (LaCoO\(_3\), La\(_2\)CoO\(_4\) and La\(_4\)Co\(_8\)O\(_{19}\)) in order to construct a chemical potential diagram for La-Co-O. All these
oxides were treated as stoichiometric compounds, and no defects were considered. Yang et al. [12] and Saal [13] modeled La-Co-O using the CALPHAD methodology. Their focus was the defect chemistry of the perovskite phase. Using their parameters for phase equilibrium calculation, we observed large deviations from the experiments. In our assessment we thus put effort to obtain both correct phase boundaries as well as reliable descriptions of the defect chemistry and cation disproportionation of the lanthanum cobaltite. No modeling work has been carried out on La-Co-Fe-O.

In the present work, the thermodynamic description of La-Co-O was based on those of the sub-systems, La-O by Grundy et al. [15, 40], Co-O by Chen et al. [16], and La-Co by Wang et al. [41]. The parameters for the ternary La-Co-O system were optimized using the experimental data as described in Section 3.2. The description of La-Co-Fe-O was based on those of La-Fe-O by Povoden-Karadeniz [18], Co-Fe-O by Zhang and Chen [42] and La-Co-O from this work. The Compound Energy Formalism (CEF) [43], which is widely used in CALPHAD assessments, was employed to describe Gibbs energy for all the phases in La-Co-O. The lattice stability for pure elements was adopted from Dinsdale [44]. The magnetic contribution to the Gibbs energy was modeled using the “Hillert–Jarl–Inden” model proposed by Inden [45] and further modified by Hillert and Jarl [46].

### 3.3.1 Liquid

In the present work, the liquid phase was treated as an ideal extrapolation of the liquid from the subsystems La-O [15], Co-O [16] and Fe-O [17], where the liquid phase was modeled all using the ionic two-sublattice model [47, 48]. This model was developed within the framework of CEF, with one sublattice containing charged cations and the other containing charged anions and vacancies. The liquid phase in La-Co-Fe-O is described as:

\[(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{La}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+})_p (\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va}^{-})_q\]

Where \(p=2y_{\text{O}^{2-}}+q_{\text{Va}^{-}}\)  

\(q=2y_{\text{Co}^{2+}}+3y_{\text{Co}^{3+}}+2y_{\text{Fe}^{2+}}+3y_{\text{Fe}^{3+}}+3y_{\text{La}^{3+}}\)  

(3.6)

(3.7)

The Gibbs energy of the liquid phase is expressed as:

\[G_m^L = q \sum_i y_i y_{\text{Va}^-} G_m^{L,i} + \sum_i y_i y_{\text{O}^{2-}} G_m^{L,o,-} + pRT \sum_i y_i \ln y_i + qRT \sum_j y_j \ln y_j + \xi G_m^L\]

(3.8)
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Where $i$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice, and $j$ represents the constituents in the second sublattice. The excess Gibbs energy $\Delta G_m^f$ is formulated as the following:

$$
\Delta G_m^f = \sum_{i_m} \sum_{i_n \neq i_m} y_{i_m} y_{i_n} \left( y_{O^2^-} L_{i_m,i_n,O^2^-}^L + q y_{Va} y_{O^2^-} L_{i_m,i_n,O^2^-}^L \right) + \sum_{i_m} y_{i_m} y_{O^2^-} y_{Va} L_{i_m,O^2^-}^L 
$$

(3.9)

where $i_m$ and $i_n$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice. In the above expressions, colons were used to separate species on different sublattices and commas to separate species on the same sublattice. In the present work, no ternary (La-Co-O) or quaternary (La-Co-Fe-O) parameter was optimized for the liquid phase due to lack of experimental data. The calculated liquidus shall therefore be treated with caution.

3.3.2 Metallic phases

In the present work, the thermodynamic descriptions for the metallic phases were taken from binary sub-systems with ideal extrapolation. No ternary or quaternary parameter was used. Oxygen solubility in pure metal (BCC, FCC, HCP and DHCP) was modeled using the two-sublattice model with metal atoms on the first sublattice and oxygen and vacancies on the second sublattice. In La-Co-Fe-O, the models read as the following:

BCC: (La, Co, Fe)$_1$(O, Va)$_3$

FCC: (La, Co, Fe)$_1$(O, Va)$_1$

HCP: (Co, Fe)$_1$(O, Va)$_{0.5}$

DHCP: (La)$_1$(O, Va)$_{0.5}$

The binary parameters were taken from literatures [15, 16, 41, 49], except for the BCC phase. In Co-Fe-O, the BCC phase was modeled using the model (Co, Fe)$_1$(O, Va)$_3$, while in La-O the BCC-La was modeled as (La)$_1$(O, Va)$_{1.5}$. In the present work, the BCC-La phase was remodeled as (La)$_1$(O, Va)$_3$ in accordance with the BCC-Co, Fe phase. The thermodynamic descriptions of the inter-metallic compounds in La-Co were taken from literature [41].

3.3.3 Binary oxides

The following binary oxides exist in La-Co-Fe-O: CoO, Co$_3$O$_4$, FeO, Fe$_2$O$_3$, Fe$_3$O$_4$, A-, H-, and X-La$_2$O$_3$. The Gibbs energy functions for CoO and Co$_3$O$_4$ were taken from Chen et al. [16] and those for Fe oxides were from Sundman [17]. For La-O, Grundy et al. [15] modeled the polymorphic-
La$_2$O$_3$ as non-stoichiometric. In their calculated phase diagram of La-O, solid La$_2$O$_3$ appears too stable when interacting with the liquid phase. Later, they revised the thermodynamic description of the solid La$_2$O$_3$ phases where the deviation from stoichiometry was ignored [40]. It was shown that the calculated melting temperature of La$_2$O$_3$ fits better with the experimental results. Zinkevich et al. [50] also modeled the La-O system, but their assessment was based on a limited amount of experimental data. In the present work, we adopted the revised thermodynamic descriptions for La$_2$O$_3$ from Grundy et al. [40].

No mutual solubility was found between La and Co or La and Fe binary oxides and was therefore not considered in the present work. The solubility between Co and Fe oxides was modeled by Zhang and Chen [42] and the thermodynamic description of Co-Fe-O was included without modification.

### 3.3.4 La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ and La$_2$CoO$_4$

In the present work, La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ and La$_2$CoO$_4$ were treated also as stoichiometric compound. The Gibbs energy functions were taken from Yokokawa et al. [39], which were adopted by the SGTE SSUB database [51]. The Gibbs energy function for La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ was further adjusted in the present work in order to reproduce recently reported thermodynamic data and phase diagram data.

### 3.3.5 Perovskite (LaCo$_{2−x}$Fe$_x$O$_{3−δ}$)

We modeled the perovskite phase as one single phase without differentiating the cubic distortion structures (orthorhombic, and rhombohedral). A 3-sublattice model was used, with the first sublattice (A site) for La cations and vacancies, the second sublattice (B site) for Co, Fe cations and vacancies, and the third sublattice (O site) for oxide ions and oxygen vacancies. For La-Co-O, beside Co$^{3+}$, Co$^{2+}$ and Co$^{4+}$ were also introduced into the B site in order to model charge disproportionation (2Co$^{3+}$→Co$^{2+}$+Co$^{4+}$). Cation vacancies were introduced into the A and B sites and oxygen vacancies to the O site, respectively, to model the perovskite non-stoichiometry, and the model reads

$$(\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{Va})_1 (\text{O}^{2−}, \text{Va})_3.$$  

A similar model was used for the perovskite phase in La-Fe-O ($(\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{Va})_1 (\text{O}^{2−}, \text{Va})_3$): [18]. For La-Co-Fe-O, the model for the perovskite phase can be expressed as:

$$(\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Va})_1[\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{Va}]_1 (\text{O}^{2−}, \text{Va})_3.$$  

61
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

The Gibbs energy function of the perovskite phase (the non-magnetic part) is given by the following expression:

\[
G_{\text{perovskite}}^m = \sum_i \sum_j \sum_k y_i y_j y_k \ G_{i,j,k}^{\text{perovskite}} + RT \sum_i y_i \ln y_i + RT \sum_j y_j \ln y_j + 3RT \sum_k y_k \ln y_k + E_{G_{\text{perovskite}}}^{m}
\]

(3.10)

Where \(i, j, k\) represent the constituents in the first, second and third sublattice, respectively.

According to the current model, 28 end-members \(G_{i,j,k}^{\text{perovskite}}\) terms need to be assigned with a Gibbs energy term. 16 of them were taken from La-Fe-O [18], including 4 end-members \(G_{La^{3+}Fe^{2+}O^2-}^{\text{perovskite}}, G_{La^{3+}Fe^{2+}O^2-}^{\text{perovskite}}, G_{La^{3+}Fe^{2+}O^2-}^{\text{perovskite}}, G_{La^{3+}Fe^{2+}O^2-}^{\text{perovskite}}\) which were originally developed by Grundy et al. [52]. The other 12 end-members belong to the La-Co-O system and were determined in this work. Most of these end-members have a net charge and therefore do not physically exist. The strategy to obtain the Gibbs energy terms for these 12 end-members is to choose appropriate neutral end-members or their combinations as model parameters, which can be optimized with experimental data. Similar to previous modeling of the perovskite phase [18, 52, 53], a number of the most important end-members or their combinations were chosen as model parameters and were listed below:

Stoichiometric LaCoO\(_3\): \((La^{3+}):(Co^{3+}):(O^{2-})_3\). Its Gibbs energy function is given by:

\[
G_{\text{La}^{3+}:\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}}^{\text{perovskite}} = GL3OSSUB + A_1 + B_1 \ast T
\]

(3.11)

where GL3OSSUB was taken from Yokokawa et al. [39]. \(A_1\) and \(B_1\) are the parameters to be optimized in the present work.

Reduced LaCoO\(_3\): \((La^{3+}):(Co^{2+}):(O^{2-})_{5/6}, (Va^{1/6})_3\). Its Gibbs energy function is given by:

\[
G_m = \frac{5}{6} \ G_{La^{3+}:Co^{3+}:O^2-}^{\text{perovskite}} + \frac{1}{6} \ G_{La^{3+}:Co^{3+}:Va^{1/6}}^{\text{perovskite}} + 3RT(\frac{5}{6} \ln \frac{5}{6} + \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{1}{6}) = 0.5^* G_{La^{2+}O^3}^{\text{La}^{2+}O^3} + G_{Co^{2+}O^3}^{\text{Co}^{2+}O^3} + A_2 + B_2 \ast T
\]

(3.12)

where \(G_{La^{2+}O^3}^{\text{La}^{2+}O^3}\) and \(G_{Co^{2+}O^3}^{\text{Co}^{2+}O^3}\) represent the Gibbs energy functions of stoichiometric A-La\(_2\)O\(_3\) and CoO respectively and were taken from Grundy et al. [40] and Chen et al. [16]. \(A_2\) and \(B_2\) are the parameters to be optimized in the present work.

Oxidized Co rich LaCoO\(_3\) \((La^{3+}):(Co^{3+}):(O^{2-})_{2/3}, (Va^{1/3})_3\). Its Gibbs energy function is given by:

\[
G_m = \frac{5}{6} \ G_{La^{3+}:Co^{3+}:O^2-}^{\text{perovskite}} + \frac{1}{6} \ G_{La^{3+}:Co^{3+}:Va^{1/6}}^{\text{perovskite}} + 3RT(\frac{5}{6} \ln \frac{5}{6} + \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{1}{6}) = 0.5^* G_{La^{2+}O^3}^{\text{La}^{2+}O^3} + G_{Co^{2+}O^3}^{\text{Co}^{2+}O^3} + A_2 + B_2 \ast T
\]

(3.13)
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

\[ G_m = \frac{2}{3} a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + \frac{1}{3} a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} + RT\left(\frac{2}{3} \ln\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{3} \ln\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{1}{3} a G_{\text{La}_2\text{O}_3} + a G_{\text{CoO}} + \frac{1}{2} a G_{\text{O}_2} + A_3 + B_3 * T \] (3.13)

Oxidized Co deficient LaCoO$_3$ (La$^{3+}$)$_{1/4}$Co$^{4+}$/3/4, Va$_{1/4}$O$_2$2/3$_3$.

\[ G_m = \frac{3}{4} a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{5+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + \frac{1}{4} a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} + RT\left(\frac{3}{4} \ln\frac{3}{4} + \frac{1}{4} \ln\frac{1}{4}\right) = 0.5 a G_{\text{La}_2\text{O}_3} + 0.75 a G_{\text{CoO}} + A_4 + B_4 * T \] (3.14)

where $a G_{\text{O}_2}$ was from Dinsdale [44] and $A_3$, $A_4$, $B_3$, and $B_4$ are the parameters to be optimized in the present work.

All the other end-members are correlated by the following reciprocal relations:

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_1 \] (3.15)

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_2 \] (3.16)

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_3 \] (3.17)

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_4 \] (3.18)

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_5 \] (3.19)

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_6 \] (3.20)

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_7 \] (3.21)

\[ a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} + a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+} \text{Co}^{3+} \text{O}^2} - a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{VaCoO}_3} = \Delta G_8 \] (3.22)

In this work, the reciprocal energy $\Delta G_x = 0 \ (x=1-8)$ was chosen [54]. The Gibbs energy functions for the 12 end-members can be derived by solving Equations 3.11 to 3.22.

The excess Gibbs energy $E_{G_{\text{perovskite}}}^m$ is formulated as the following:
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

\[ \Delta G^\text{perovskite}_m = \sum_{i_k} \sum_{a_k} \sum_{j_a} y_{i_k} y_{a_k} L^\text{perovskite}_{i_k,j_a} G_{i_k,j_a}^Z + \sum_{j_m} \sum_{j_n} \sum_{j_m} y_{j_m} y_{j_n} L^\text{perovskite}_{j_m,j_n} G_{j_m,j_n}^Z \]  

(3.23)

where \( i_k, a_k \) represents the constituents in the first sublattice (A site), and \( j_m, j_n \) represents the constituents in the second sublattice (B site).

**Table 3.1 Models and parameters for the ternary oxide phases in La-Co-O system**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Model/parameters</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \text{La}_4\text{Co}<em>3\text{O}</em>{10} )</td>
<td>( (\text{La}_4\text{Co}<em>3\text{O}</em>{10}) )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \text{La}_2\text{Co}_4 )</td>
<td>( (\text{La}^{3+})_2(\text{Co}^{2+})_2(\text{O}^{2-})_4 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}<em>4\text{Co}<em>3\text{O}</em>{10}} - 4H</em>{\text{La}}^\text{SER} - 3H</em>{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} - 10H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = \text{GLA}4\text{CO}3\text{O}10 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}<em>2\text{Co}<em>4} - 2H</em>{\text{La}}^\text{SER} - H</em>{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} - 4H</em>{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = \text{GLACOO}4 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{Co}</em>{\text{Va}}} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} - 3H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = +0.5\text{GVVV} + \text{GLC}2\text{O}2\text{V} - 2\text{GL4VO} + 1.5\text{GLV}4\text{O} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( +2\text{GHSEROO} + 11.2379T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}</em>{3+}\text{Co}^{3+}\text{O}^{2-}} - H_{\text{La}}^\text{SER} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} - 3H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = +\text{GL3CO} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{Co}</em>{\text{Va}}} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} - 3H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = +\text{GL3CO} + 0.5\text{GVVV} - 2\text{GL4VO} + 1.5\text{GLV}4\text{O} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( +1.5\text{GHSEROO} - 1.41254T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}</em>{3+}\text{Co}^{3+}\text{O}^{2-}} - H_{\text{La}}^\text{SER} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} - 3H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = +\frac{1}{3}\text{GVVV} + 2\frac{2}{3}\text{GL4VO} + 0.5\text{GLV}4\text{O} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( -0.5\text{GHSEROO} + 5.76283T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}^{2+}\text{Co}^{3+}\text{O}^{2-}} - H</em>{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} - 3H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = +\frac{1}{3}\text{GVVV} - 4\frac{2}{3}\text{GL4VO} + 2\text{GLV}4\text{O} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( +\text{GHSEROO} + 4.35029T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}</em>{3+}\text{Co}^{3+}\text{O}^{2-}} - H_{\text{La}}^\text{SER} - 3H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = +2\text{GL4O} - 1.5\text{GV}4\text{O} + 0.5\text{GVVV} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( +1.5\text{GHSEROO} + 1.41263T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{Co}</em>{\text{Va}}} - 3H_{\text{O}}^\text{SER} = +\text{GVVV} + 3\text{GHSEROO} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}</em>{3+}\text{Co}^{3+}\text{O}^{2-}} - H_{\text{La}}^\text{SER} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} = +\text{GLC}2\text{O}2\text{V} - 2.5\text{GHSEROO} + 11.2379T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{Co}</em>{\text{Va}}} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} = +0.5\text{GVVV} + \text{GLC}2\text{O}2\text{V} - 2\text{GL4VO} + 1.5\text{GLV}4\text{O} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( -\text{GHSEROO} + 9.82536T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{La}</em>{3+}\text{Co}^{3+}\text{O}^{2-}} - H_{\text{La}}^\text{SER} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} = +\text{GL3CO} - 3\text{GHSEROO} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( aG^\text{perovskite}<em>{\text{Co}</em>{\text{Va}}} - H_{\text{Co}}^\text{SER} = +\text{GL3CO} + 0.5\text{GVVV} - 2\text{GL4VO} + 1.5\text{GLV}4\text{O} )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( -1.5\text{GHSEROO} - 1.41254T )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+},\text{Co}^{4+},\text{O}_3} - H_{\text{La}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} &= -\frac{1}{6} GVVV + \frac{2}{3} GL4VO + 0.5 GLV 4O \\
-3.5GHSERO0 + 5.76283T \\
\Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Fe}_{x}\text{Co}_{1-x}^{4+},\text{O}_3} - H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} &= +\frac{1}{3} GVVV - \frac{4}{3} GL4VO + 2GLV 4O \\
-2GHSERO0 + 4.35029T \\
\Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+},\text{Co}^{4+},\text{O}_3} - H_{\text{La}}^{\text{SER}} &= +2GL4O + 0.5 GVVV - 1.5G 4O \\
-1.5GHSERO0 + 1.41263T \\
\Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{La}^{3+},\text{Co}^{4+},\text{O}_3} - H_{\text{La}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} &= GVVV
\end{align*}
\]

Interaction parameters and functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Equation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(GLA4CO3O10)</td>
<td>(-4684982.57 + 2325.48945T - 402T \ln(T) - 0.02715T^2)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+2566000\ T^{-1})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLACOO4)</td>
<td>(-2095975.55 + 951.680046T - 167.49T \ln(T) - 0.010645T^2)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+938000T^{-1})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLC20V)</td>
<td>(0.5GLA2O3D + GCOOS + 45388.14 - 14.77T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GL4VO)</td>
<td>(0.5GLA2O3D + 0.75GCOOS + 0.75GHSERO0 - 68796.23 - 28.21T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLV4O)</td>
<td>(\frac{1}{3} GLA2O3D + GCOOS + GHSERO0 - 85014.24 + 223.25T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GL3CO)</td>
<td>(GL3OSSUB - 7358.08 + 9.50T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameter set A:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Equation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(GLA4CO3O10)</td>
<td>(-4684982.57 + 2325.48945T - 402T \ln(T) - 0.02715T^2)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+2566000\ T^{-1})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLACOO4)</td>
<td>(-2095975.55 + 951.680046T - 167.49T \ln(T) - 0.010645T^2)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+938000T^{-1})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLC20V)</td>
<td>(0.5GLA2O3D + GCOOS + 45388.14 - 14.77T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GL4VO)</td>
<td>(0.5GLA2O3D + 0.75GCOOS + 0.75GHSERO0 - 68796.23 - 28.21T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLV4O)</td>
<td>(\frac{1}{3} GLA2O3D + GCOOS + GHSERO0 - 85014.24 + 223.25T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GL3CO)</td>
<td>(GL3OSSUB - 7358.08 + 9.50T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameter set B:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Equation</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(GLA4CO3O10)</td>
<td>(-4684982.57 + 2325.48945T - 402T \ln(T) - 0.02715T^2)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+2566000\ T^{-1})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLACOO4)</td>
<td>(-2095975.55 + 951.680046T - 167.49T \ln(T) - 0.010645T^2)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(+938000T^{-1})</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLC20V)</td>
<td>(0.5GLA2O3D + GCOOS - 25550.5 + 24.985T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GL4VO)</td>
<td>(0.5GLA2O3D + 0.75GCOOS + 0.75GHSERO0 - 91523.1 - 16.7096T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GLV4O)</td>
<td>(\frac{1}{3} GLA2O3D + GCOOS + GHSERO0 - 233150.3 + 316.7797T)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GL3CO)</td>
<td>(GL3OSSUB + 5.5ST)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

\[ GL3OSSUB = -1261010.71 - 70.3237561T + 6.17T \ln(T) - 0.14132T^2 - 1179500T^{-1} \]  
\[ 298.15 < T < 550K \]
\[ -1301031.07 + 751.034485T - 125.1T \ln(T) - 0.009245T^2 + 958500T^{-1} \]  
\[ 550 < T < 1220 \]
\[ -1288831.07 + 669.968423T - 115.1T \ln(T) - 0.009245T^2 + 958500T^{-1} \]  
\[ 1220 < T < 3000 \]
\[ GVVV = 6GL2O + 4GL4O + 3GV4O - 12GL3O - 254212 \]  

\[ ^a \text{All parameters are in SI units: J, mol, K and Pa.} \]

### 3.3.6 Optimization

Table 3.1 lists two sets of optimized thermodynamic parameters obtained in the present work for the ternary oxide phases in La-Co-O. The thermodynamic description of La-Co-Fe-O is based on those of La-Co-O, La-Fe-O [18] and Co-Fe-O [42] with ideal extrapolation, i.e. no extra parameter was used. Due to small modifications on the thermodynamic descriptions of the BCC-La and La\(_2\)O\(_3\) phases in the current work, the La-O phase diagram was re-calculated and it agrees reasonably well with the ones published by Grundy et al. [15] and Povoden-Karadeniz et al. [18]. During the optimization, all experimental data were carefully assessed. The evaluation of the model parameters was obtained by recurrent runs of the PARROT program [55] in the Thermo-Calc software, which works by minimizing the square sum of the differences between experimental values and computed ones. In the optimization, each piece of experimental information is given with certain weight. The weights were adjusted during the assessment until most of the experimental data were accounted for within the claimed uncertainty limits.

The optimization of model parameters of stoichiometric phases is straight-forward. As mentioned in section 3.4, the parameter for La\(_4\)Co\(_3\)O\(_{10}\) was further optimized using the thermodynamic and phase diagram data. On the other hand, the perovskite phase is much more interesting and demanding. \(A_1\) and \(B_1\) in Eq. 3.11 were optimized using relevant thermodynamic and phase diagram data. \(A_2\) and \(B_2\) in Eq. 3.12 control charge disproportionation and were optimized using oxygen non-stoichiometry data. In addition, \(A_3\) and \(B_3\) in Eq. 3.13 and \(A_4\) together with \(B_4\) in Eq. 3.14 were optimized in order to achieve a satisfactory agreement with the oxygen non-stoichiometry data. Two sets of parameters were obtained in the end: Parameter Set A is suggested for low charge disproportionation (about 0% at \(T < 700\text{K}\)) and Parameter Set B is for high charge disproportionation (100% at low temperature). LaCoO\(_{3-\delta}\) shows very narrow
composition range with respect to the La/Co ratio. To prevent any deviation from a La/Co ratio of 1 in the calculated phase diagrams, two interaction parameters $^{0}_{L\text{perovskite}}_{La^{2+}-Va^{4+}:O^{2-}}$ and $^{0}_{L\text{perovskite}}_{La^{3+}:Va^{4+},O^{2-}}$ were assigned with a value of 1,000,000 in Parameter Set B.

3.4 Results and discussion

![Diagram](image-url)

**Fig. 3.1.** Site fractions in $LaCoO_{3-\delta}$ in air. (a) calculated using Parameter Set A, (b) calculated using Parameter Set B.

In the present work, two sets of thermodynamic parameters were obtained representing different charge disproportionation schemes in $LaCoO_{3-\delta}$. Fig. 3.1 plots calculated site fractions in $LaCoO_{3-\delta}$ in air using these two sets of parameters. With Parameter Set A, $LaCoO_{3-\delta}$ shows no charge disproportionation at low temperature. $Co^{2+}$ and $Co^{4+}$ start forming at about 700K, which is in agreement with Goodenough and Abbate et al. [36, 38]. With Parameter Set B, $LaCoO_{3-\delta}$ shows high charge disproportionation, with $Co^{2+}$ and $Co^{4+}$ forming at all temperatures. Regarding thermodynamic properties and phase diagrams, both sets of the parameters represent experimental data equally well. The comparison between our calculated results and the experimental data in the following is carried out mainly for Parameter Set A to save space.

3.4.1 Thermodynamic properties

In the present work, the Gibbs energy functions of $La_{2}CoO_{4}$ and $La_{4}Co_{3}O_{10}$ were based on those from Yokokawa et al. [39] with minor change, and the comparison of the calculated Gibbs energy of formation with experimental data for these two phases is therefore excluded.
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Fig. 3.2. Calculated Gibbs energy of reaction as a function of temperature using Parameter Set A in comparison with the experimental results [6, 8]. a) $2\text{La}_2\text{Co}_4\text{O}_{10} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = 6\text{LaCo}_3 (s) + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (s)$; (b) $\text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} (s) + \text{CoO} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = 4\text{LaCo}_3 (s)$; (c) $3\text{La}_2\text{Co}_4 (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} (s) + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (s)$; (d) $2\text{La}_2\text{Co}_4 (s) + \text{CoO} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} (s)$ and (e) $\text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (s) + \text{Co} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 (s)$.

Using Parameter Set A, the enthalpy of formation for LaCoO$_3$ at 298 K from oxides (La$_2$O$_3$ and CoO) or from elements was calculated as $-130 \text{ kJ/mol}$ and $-1265 \text{ kJ/mol}$, respectively, being more negative than those reported by Cheng et al. [31] ($-107.42 \pm 8.4 \text{ J/mol K}$ from oxides and $-1241.34 \text{ kJ/mol}$ from elements). Fig. 3.2 plots the calculated Gibbs energy of reaction as a function of temperature using Parameter Set A. The reactions are (a) $2\text{La}_2\text{Co}_4\text{O}_{10} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = 6\text{LaCo}_3 (s) + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (s)$; (b) $\text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} (s) + \text{CoO} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = 4\text{LaCo}_3 (s)$; (c) $3\text{La}_2\text{Co}_4 (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} (s) + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (s)$; (d) $2\text{La}_2\text{Co}_4 (s) + \text{CoO} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = \text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10} (s)$ and (e) $\text{La}_2\text{O}_3 (s) + \text{Co} (s) + \frac{1}{2}\text{O}_2 (\text{gas, air}) = \text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 (s)$. A good agreement with the experimental results is achieved.

3.4.2 Phase diagrams

Figure 3.3 presents the calculated La-Co-O phase diagrams in air and Figure 3.4 shows the calculated isothermal $PO_2$-composition phase diagrams at 1373K, using both sets of parameters. The experimental data from Petrov et al. [14] were included for comparison. The calculated phase diagrams based on the two different sets of parameters agree with the experimental data equally well. Some difference can be found in the calculated temperatures for various invariant reactions.
in air (Fig. 3.3) and at \( P_{O_2} = 1 \) Pa (Table 3.2). Further experimental studies on these invariant reactions are recommended in order to further narrow down the uncertainties.

**Fig. 3.3.** Calculated phase diagrams of La-Co-O in air in comparison with the experimental data [14]. (a) Using *Parameter Set A* (low charge disproportionation); b) Using *Parameter Set B* (high charge disproportionation). \( N \) represents mole number.

**Fig. 3.4.** Calculated isothermal \( P_{O_2} \)-composition phase diagrams at 1373K in comparison with the experimental data from Petrov *et al.* [14]. (a) Using *Parameter Set A* (low charge disproportionation); b) Using *Parameter Set B* (high charge disproportionation).
Table 3.2 Calculated temperatures for various invariant reactions at $P_{O_2}=1$Pa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invariant Reactions</th>
<th>Using Parameter Set A ($T$, K)</th>
<th>Using Parameter Set B ($T$, K)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2\text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 + \text{CoO} + 1/2\text{O}_2 = \text{La}_4\text{Co}<em>3\text{O}</em>{10}$</td>
<td>1370</td>
<td>1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$\text{La}_4\text{Co}<em>3\text{O}</em>{10} + \text{CoO} + 1/2\text{O}_2 = 4\text{LaCoO}_3$</td>
<td>1242</td>
<td>1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3\text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4 + 1/2\text{O}_2 = \text{La}_4\text{Co}<em>3\text{O}</em>{10} + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3$</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td>1343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2\text{La}_4\text{Co}<em>3\text{O}</em>{10} + 1/2\text{O}_2 = 6\text{LaCoO}_3 + \text{La}_2\text{O}_3$</td>
<td>1116</td>
<td>1221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The calculated isothermal $P_{O_2}$-composition phase diagrams at different temperatures are plotted in Fig. 3.5. These phase diagrams are all based on Parameter Set A. With decreasing temperature, the stability range for the perovskite phase extends to lower oxygen partial pressure. Fig. 3.6 shows the calculated stability phase diagrams using Parameter Set A. The calculations were done at different Co contents: $x(\text{Co})/(x(\text{Co}) + x(\text{La})) = 0.3$, 0.7 and 0.5. The single phase or two-phase region is labeled with phase names and the line between two neighboring regions represents a three-phase region (univariant). At high Co content (Fig. 3.6(a)) the calculation fits the experimental data very well. At low Co content (Fig. 3.6(b)), the calculated stability range for $\text{La}_4\text{Co}_3\text{O}_{10}$ is slightly larger than the experimentally determined one, with respect to both temperature and oxygen partial pressure. For SOFC applications, the $\text{La}/\text{Co}$ ratio of 1 is the most relevant, which is presented in Fig. 3.6 (c). This kind of phase diagram can be used to explore the stability range for the desired phases under certain temperature and oxygen partial pressure.
Fig. 3.5. Calculated isothermal $P_{O_2}$-composition phase diagrams at different temperatures using Parameter Set A: (a) 1173K, (b) 1073K, (c) 973K, (d) 873K.
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Fig. 3.6. Calculated stability diagrams of LaO$_x$-CoO$_y$ using Parameter Set A in comparison with experimental data. (a) $x$(Co)/(x(Co)+x(La))=0.7; (b) $x$(Co)/(x(Co)+x(La))=0.3; (c) $x$(Co)/(x(Co)+x(La))=0.5. $x$ represents mole fraction.

Fig. 3.7 plots calculated isothermal sections of La$_2$O$_3$-Fe$_2$O$_3$-CoO at 1373K and 973K using Parameter Set A. Our calculated isothermal section at 1373K agrees with the experiment results from Proskurina et al. [11] in most cases, except that they treated LaCoO$_3$ and LaFeO$_3$ as different phases due to different crystal structure and this was not considered in the present
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

work. Fig. 3.8 presents calculated phase fraction for the composition LaCo$_{0.5}$Fe$_{0.5}$O$_3$. At 973K the LaCo$_{0.5}$Fe$_{0.5}$O$_3$ perovskite phase is stable down to $P_{O_2} \approx 10^{-19}$ bar.

Fig. 3.7. Calculated isothermal sections of CoO-La$_2$O$_3$-Fe$_2$O$_3$ in air in comparison with the experimental data from Proskurina et al. [11]. (a) 1373K, (b) 973K.

73
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

3.4.3 Oxygen non-stoichiometry in $\text{LaCoO}_{3-\delta}$

The predominant defects in $\text{LaCoO}_{3-\delta}$ are oxygen vacancies with $[V^\ast_{O}] \propto P_{O_2}^{-1/2}$ [33]. Two kinds of situation may happen in $\text{LaCoO}_{3-\delta}$: The electronic defects are localized as valency defects, or defect electrons are delocalized in the conduction band. Petrov et al. [14, 34], used two different models to analyze the defect property of $\text{LaCoO}_{3-\delta}$. Model 1 is for itinerant electrons and Model 2 is for localized electrons and holes. Both models fit the experimental data equally well [14]. Based on the oxygen non-stoichiometry data, it is difficult to conclude whether the high charge disproportionation or the low charge disproportionation reflects the reality.
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Fig. 3.9. Calculated oxygen deficiency ($\delta$) in LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ as a function of log$P_{O_2}$ in comparison with experimental data [33].

(a) Using Parameter Set A, (b) Using Parameter Set B.

Fig. 3.10. Calculated oxygen deficiency ($\delta$) in LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ as a function of log$P_{O_2}$ together with experimental data [32]. (a) Using Parameter Set A, (b) Using Parameter Set B.
Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Fig. 3.11. Calculated oxygen deficiency ($\delta$) in LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ equilibrated with CoO as a function of log$P_{O_2}$ compared with experimental data [32]. (a) Using Parameter Set A, (b) Using Parameter Set B.

Fig. 3.12. Calculated oxygen deficiency ($\delta$) in LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ equilibrated with La$_2$O$_3$ as a function of log$P_{O_2}$ in comparison with experimental data [32]. (a) Using Parameter Set A, (b) Using Parameter Set B.
Fig. 3.13. Calculated oxygen deficiency (δ) in LaCoO$_{3-δ}$ in air as a function of temperature in comparison with experimental data [34]. (a) Using Parameter Set A, (b) Using Parameter Set B.

Fig. 3.14. Calculated oxygen deficiency (δ) in LaCoO$_{3-δ}$ at 1273 K in comparison with the experimental data from Zuev et al. [35]. (a) Using Parameter Set A, (b) Using Parameter Set B.
Figs. 3.9–3.14 present the calculated oxygen deficiency ($\delta$) in LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ as a function of $P_{O_2}$ or temperature for single phase LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$ or equilibrated with CoO or La$_2$O$_3$. The experimental data can be reproduced equally well using any of the two sets of the parameters. It is therefore difficult to judge whether the high or the low charge disproportionation is the true picture for LaCoO$_{3-\delta}$, just based on the oxygen non-stoichiometry data. However, even though the high charge disproportionation is possible at temperatures from 1000–1300K as shown in Fig. 3.1, Co$^{3+}$ unlikely disappears completely. In this sense, the results of Goodenough [36] and Abbate et al. [38] are more reliable. Thus, it was decided that Parameter set A with low charge disproportionation will be used for higher order systems. The charge distribution at different temperatures and $P_{O_2}$ will give a sign to the magnetic properties, electronic conductivity and thermal-conductivity. Therefore, the knowledge of both the phase equilibria and the charge distribution as a function of the conditions during sample synthesis is decisive for optimization of the manufacturing process.

3.5 Conclusions

In the present work, the experimental data for the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems were carefully reviewed. Thermodynamic modeling of the oxide phases was performed in order to reproduce experimentally determined thermodynamic and phase diagram data. Besides parameter refinements of the stoichiometric La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ phase, the chemical evolution of lanthanum cobaltite was a main issue. We found tight interrelation between oxygen non-stoichiometry and charge disproportionation between the different Co-valence states. Two distinctive sets of optimized model parameter sets can take into account both of the suggested cation schemes of the perovskite phase, i.e. negligible and high extent of the disproportionation reaction. Parameter Set A allows low charge disproportionation in the perovskite phase, while Parameter Set B allows high charge disproportionation. Both sets of parameters can reproduce most of the experimental data equally well. For higher order systems, it is recommended to use Parameter Set A with low charge disproportionation. The parameters for La$_4$Co$_3$O$_{10}$ phases were also optimized. The thermodynamic description of the La-Co-Fe-O system was obtained via an ideal extrapolation from the ternary subsystems. Our database can be used for calculating phase equilibria and thermodynamic properties at temperatures of 298–3000 K and oxygen partial
pressure of $10^{-20}$–1 bar, and therefore enables material composition optimization for various applications, including SOFC and oxygen membrane.

References

Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Chapter 3 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Co-O and La-Co-Fe-O systems

Chapter 4

Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Abstract

This paper reviews and reassesses phase equilibria and thermodynamic properties in the Sr-Co-Fe-O system, focusing on oxide phases, especially the SrCo$_{1-x}$Fe$_x$O$_{3-\delta}$ perovskite. The liquid phase was modeled with a two-sublattice ionic liquid model. The SrCo$_{1-x}$Fe$_x$O$_{3-\delta}$ perovskite was modeled with a three-sublattice model. The three sublattices correspond to the A, B and oxygen sites in an ABO$_3$ perovskite, respectively. A number of other important ternary oxide phases in Sr-Co-O and Sr-Co-Fe-O were also included. The thermodynamic and phase diagram data available were carefully assessed. A thermodynamic description of Sr-Co-O was derived using the CALPHAD approach and was further extrapolated to Sr-Co-Fe-O. The new database allows for calculating phase diagrams, thermodynamic properties, cation distribution and defect chemistry properties, and therefore enables material composition optimization for various applications, including solid oxide fuel cells (SOFCs) and oxygen membranes.
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

4.1 Introduction

Strontium cobaltites offer good electronic and ionic conductivities that enable their application in solid oxide fuel cells (SOFCs) and oxygen-permeating membranes [1]. $\text{Sr}_3\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{7-\delta}$ and $\text{SrCo}_{1-x}\text{Fe}_x\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ in Sr-Co-Fe-O have also received special attention due to their magnetic properties, notably the magnetoresistance (MR) effect [2, 3]. Both the magnetic and the electrical properties of these oxides depend strongly on composition and preparation methods [4]. Though extensive studies have been carried out on the effect of composition and sample preparation on the structure and physical properties of the oxides in Sr-Co-Fe-O, the phase relationship and thermodynamic properties have not been well established.

In this research, thermodynamic databases of Sr-Co-O and Sr-Co-Fe-O were developed. This is also a part of our project to develop a thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O for SOFC applications [5–7]. The literature data available on Sr-Co-O and Sr-Co-Fe-O were carefully reviewed. A thermodynamic description of Sr-Co-O was derived using the CALPHAD approach and was combined with a description of Sr-Fe-O developed by Povoden et al. [8] and further extrapolated to Sr-Co-Fe-O. Various phase diagrams and thermodynamic properties were calculated and then compared with experimental data reported in the literature. The potential applications of our database were also examined.

4.2 Literature review

4.2.1 Solid oxide phases

Since the focus of this research was on oxide phases, experimental information on the gas phase and the metallic phases is not discussed here. The Sr-Co-Fe-O system contains the following binary oxides: SrO, SrO$_2$, CoO, Co$_3$O$_4$, FeO, Fe$_2$O$_3$ and Fe$_3$O$_4$. Detailed information on the binary oxides can be found in previous modeling work [9–11]. There are five ternary oxides in Sr-Fe-O: SrFeO$_{3-\delta}$, Sr$_2$FeO$_{4-\delta}$, Sr$_3$Fe$_3$O$_{10-\delta}$, Sr$_3$Fe$_2$O$_{7-\delta}$, Sr$_4$Fe$_6$O$_{13-\delta}$ [8]. Two ternary oxides have been reported in Co-Fe-O: halite (Co$_x$Fe$_{1-x}$O) and spinel (Co$_x$Fe$_{3-x}$O$_4$) [12]. The reported ternary and quaternary solid oxide phases for Sr-Co-O and Sr-Co-Fe-O were reviewed in this research. Below is a short summary of results from the relevant literature.

I. $\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5$
Sr₂Co₂O₅ has a brownmillerite-type structure, which is a close relative of the perovskite structure. Grenier et al. investigated the crystal structure of Sr₂Co₂O₅ at high temperatures [13] and found that, on cooling, it undergoes an exothermic reaction and transforms into a hexagonal phase. Takeda et al. reported [14] that Sr₂Co₂O₅ is stable in a narrow temperature range. It transforms into the SrCoO₃₋δ perovskite phase with increasing temperature at about 1373K in N₂. They also found ordered oxygen vacancies in Sr₂Co₂O₅₋δ (δ=0.04–0.16). No Fe solubility in Sr₂Co₂O₅ was reported. Saal reports on thermodynamic properties of Sr₂Co₂O₅ obtained via first-principle calculations [15].

II. Sr₆Co₅O₁₅

Sr₆Co₅O₁₅ has previously been described as a low-temperature rhombohedral/hexagonal form of Sr₂Co₂O₅ [13, 16, 17]. Takeda et al. [14] propose that this hexagonal phase is cobalt-deficient 2H-SrCo₁₋ₓOₓ (x=0.1). Harrison et al. [18] were the first to confirm the existence of Sr₆Co₅O₁₅ with a stoichiometric composition. Sr₆Co₅O₁₅ is related to the 2H-hexagonal-perovskite-type phase. When high temperature brownmillerite Sr₂Co₂O₅ cools in air, it decomposes into a two-phase mixture of Sr₆Co₅O₁₅ and CoO [18]. No Fe solubility in Sr₆Co₅O₁₅ is reported in the literature. Its crystallographic, magnetic, and electronic properties have been extensively studied by Sun et al. and Iwasaki et al. [19, 20]. No experimental study was carried out on the thermodynamic properties of Sr₆Co₅O₁₅. Saal et al. [21] report on its heat capacity and entropy up to 1300K from first-principle calculations using the Debye-Grüneisen model. They further derived the Gibbs energy function for Sr₆Co₅O₁₅.

A few other strontium cobaltites with a hexagonal perovskite-like structure have been reported, with a Co content of 42.8–44.5 cat.%, including Sr₂₄Co₁₉O₅₇, Sr₁₄Co₁₁O₃₃, Sr₄Co₄O₉ and Sr₅Co₄O₁₂ [22–25]. The existence of Sr₂₄Co₁₉O₅₇ and Sr₁₄Co₁₁O₃₃ has been denied by Aksenova et al. and Li et al. [23, 24]. The reported Sr₄Co₄O₉ and Sr₅Co₄O₁₂ have similar XRD patterns and stability ranges to those of Sr₆Co₅O₁₅ [25]. The existence of Sr₄Co₄O₉ and Sr₅Co₄O₁₂ has also been doubted.

III. Sr₃Co₂O₇₋δ

Sr₃Co₂O₇₋δ is an oxygen-deficient Ruddlesden-Popper type phase. Its crystal structure was characterized by Dann and Weller [26] using X-ray and neutron diffraction and was reported as orthorhombic-type. They indicated that this phase can be obtained at high temperatures
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

(1000–1200°C) and ambient pressure. At low temperatures and/or high $PO_2$, $Sr_3Co_2O_7-\delta$ decomposes into a mixture of $Sr_6Co_5O_{15}$, $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ and $SrO$. The oxygen deficiency ($\delta$ in $Sr_3Co_2O_7-\delta$) was reported to be around 1 ± 0.2, corresponding to an average Co oxidation state of around +3 ± 0.2. The crystal structure and magnetic property of this phase have been reported in various studies [27–29]. It is possible to synthesize other Ruddlesden-Popper type phases ($Sr_{n+1}Co_2O_{3n+1}$, $n\leq4$) under 6GPa at 1000–1500°C [30]. However, they are not stable under ambient conditions.

IV. $SrCo_{1-x}Fe_xO_3-\delta$

$SrCoO_3-\delta$ is a fully disordered oxygen-deficient cubic perovskite phase with Pm3m symmetry. The stoichiometric $SrCoO_3$ can be synthesized only under high oxygen partial pressure [14, 31]. $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ has been extensively studied due to its interesting magnetic [31, 32] and electric properties [32] and its oxygen mobility [33]. Taguchi et al. [31] investigated the effect of oxygen deficiency on the magnetic properties of $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ (0<$\delta$<0.5). They found a strong dependence of the Curie temperature on the oxygen deficiency. They determined the Co$^{4+}$ content at low temperatures (<350°C) and high oxygen pressures (50–2600 bars) assuming the presence of Co$^{4+}$ and Co$^{3+}$ only. Nakatsuka et al. [33] prepared a single crystal $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ at high temperature in an $O_2$ gas flow and reported the average Co valency as +3.28 using XRD. Co$^{3+}$ and Co$^{4+}$ ions co-exist in the oxygen-deficient $SrCoO_{3-x}$ cubic perovskite. Takeda et al. [14] investigated the stability of $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ at a few chosen temperatures and atmospheres. Rodriguez et al. [34] reported the transformation temperature from $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ to $Sr_2Co_2O_5$ as 840°C at $PO_2\approx10^{-4}$ atm. Vashook et al. [35] determined the stability range of $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ at various temperatures using DTA and XRD. They [36, 37] further investigated the oxygen non-stoichiometry and electrical conductivity of $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$ in a temperature range of 950–1050°C and an oxygen partial pressure range of 1–1000Pa by solid electrolyte coulometry and resistivity measurements. They reported a large decrease in resistivity accompanying with the transition from $SrCoO_{15}$ to $SrCoO_{3-\delta}$. Federico et al. [38] reported the Gibbs energy of formation for $SrCoO_3$ as $-163kJ/mol$ at 298K obtained from first-principle calculations.

$SrFeO_{3-\delta}$ has a tetragonal perovskite type structure. By substituting Fe with Co, the crystal structure changes from tetragonal to cubic [23, 39]. Aksenova et al. [23] determined the stability range of $SrCo_{1-x}Fe_xO_{3-\delta}$ by XRD and reported that the perovskite phase is stable within the range of 0≤x≤0.7 at 1100°C in air. The oxygen non-stoichiometry and phase stability of $SrCo_{1-x}Fe_xO_{3-\delta}$
have been studied by a number of groups [40−44], focusing on the composition SrCo0.8Fe0.2O3−δ. Depending on temperature and oxygen partial pressure, SrCo0.8Fe0.2O3−δ is either a single phase perovskite or a two-phase mixture of perovskite and brownmillerite. Liu et al. [41] studied the temperature range of 823−1263 K and PO2 = 0.015−1 atm using TG and XRD, while Grunbaum et al. [42] chose a temperature interval of 823−1223 K and PO2 = 10−5−1 atm using TG and HT-XRD. Moreover, McIntosh et al. [43] investigated the stability of SrCo0.8Fe0.2O3−δ at T=873−1173 K and PO2 = 5×10−4−1 atm using in situ neutron diffraction. All these studies concluded that the cubic SrCo0.8Fe0.2O3−δ perovskite is stable at T>1073 K in 10−5−1 atm and that its stability range extends to lower temperatures with increasing oxygen partial pressure. However, the stability range determined for SrCo0.8Fe0.2O3−δ from these studies is unreliable, because the samples used were unlikely equilibrated due to a short annealing time. Moreover, they were unable to distinguish the hexagonal SrCo5O15 phase from the SrCo1−xFexO3−δ and Sr2Co2O5 phases. McIntosh et al. [43, 44] measured the oxygen non-stoichiometry of SrCo1−xFexO3−δ using TG-DTA, but different results were reported from the same group which reduces the reliability of their studies.

With respect to compositions other than SrCo0.8Fe0.2O3−δ, Mitchell et al. [45] investigated the stability of SrCo0.2Fe0.8O3−δ at 900°C and PO2 = 10−0.68 to 10−13.3 atm, and found that it is stable for the entire PO2 range. Vashuk et al. [46] studied the oxygen non-stoichiometry and defect chemistry of SrCo0.25Fe0.75O3−δ using solid-electrolyte coulometry, TG, and conductivity measurements at temperatures from 300−1000°C and oxygen partial pressures from 10 to 105 Pa. SrCo0.25Fe0.75O3−δ was shown to be p-type throughout the entire oxygen partial pressure and temperature range. Phase transformation at low temperatures was reported.

V. Solid solution Sr3Fe2−xCoxO7−δ

The electronic, magnetic and magneto-resistance properties of Sr3Fe2−xCoxO7−δ were studied by Veith et al. [2]. They report that single-phase Sr3Fe2−xCoxO7−δ exists in a composition range of 0.25≤x≤1.75 at 1000°C under flowing O2. Aksenova et al. [23] report a single phase region of Sr3Fe2−xCoxO7−δ at 1100°C in air (0≤x≤0.4). With x>0.4, they detected formation of Sr3Co2O7−δ.

VI. Solid solution Sr4Fe6−xCoxO13−δ

The Sr4Fe6−xCoxO13−δ solid solution has an orthorhombic structure (space group Iba2) [47, 48]. The phase stability of Sr4Fe6−xCoxO13−δ and its electrical conductivity and oxygen permeability
have been investigated by a number of groups. A certain amount of Co can be dissolved in 
$\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$ without forming a secondary phase. Beyond the solubility limit, the 
$\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$ single phase is replaced by a three-phase mixture of $\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$, 
$\text{SrCo}_{1-x}\text{Fe}_x\text{O}_{3-6}$ and $\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{1-x}\text{O}$ or $\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{3-x}\text{O}_4$ [48–50]. The Co content ($x$ in $\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$) affects 
not only its phase stability but also its oxygen permeability and electrical conductivity. Both 
oxygen permeability and electrical conductivity increase with increasing $x$ in either the single 
phase region or the three-phase region [49–51]. Various solubility limits of Co in $\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$ 
have been reported. Xia et al. [48] report a maximum Co solubility corresponding to $x=1.8$ at 
1000°C. The solubility decreases with increasing temperature in the range 1000–1100°C. Armstrong et al. [51] report a Co solubility limit of $x=1.5$ in $\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$ at 1000°C. Deng et al. [50] determined $x=1.5$ in samples slowly cooled from1200°C. They also report an average valence state of Co and Fe as around 2.9–3.0. Moreover, values of $x=1.4, \approx 1.6, 1.6$ were reported by Kim et al. [52] in samples sintered at 1150°C, by Ma et al. [49] in samples sintered at 1200°C, and by Aksenova et al. [23] in samples sintered at 1100°C, respectively. Fossdal et al. [53] systematically 
measured the Co solubility in $\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$ at several temperatures. They concluded that 
$\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$ is stable only in a narrow temperature range from 775 to 1220°C. The highest Co 
solubility was obtained in samples sintered at 900°C, and the maximum Co-content was close to 
$\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_{13}$. At higher or lower sintering temperatures, Co solubility decreases. This 
inconsistency in the Co solubility limits reported is probably due to the slow reaction kinetics for 
the transition between the single phase $\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$ and the three-phase mixture of 
$\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13-6}$, $\text{SrFe}_{1-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{3-6}$ and $\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{3-x}\text{O}_4$ or $\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{3-x}\text{O}_4$ during heating or cooling [53].

VII. Other ternary oxides

For the other ternary oxides, no solubility of a third cation has been reported, e.g. no solubility 
of Sr in $\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{1-x}\text{O}_{1+6}$ or in $\text{Co}_x\text{Fe}_{3-x}\text{O}_4$ and no Co solubility in $\text{SrFe}_{12}\text{O}_{19-6}$.

4.2.2 Phase diagram data

I. Sr-Co-O

Previous studies of phase equilibria in Sr-Co-O have focused on compositions related to the 
perovskite phase. The stability of other oxide phases, such as the Ruddlesden-Popper phase 
($\text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_{7-6}$), has not been fully studied. Takeda et al. [14] investigated phase relations in Sr-Co-
O. They studied phase composition as a function of temperature in various atmospheres using
XRD and TG-DTA. They report the existence of cubic perovskite, brownmillerite and unknown low temperature phases, as well as their stability ranges. Rodriguez et al. [34] studied phase transition in Sr₂CoO₅ using neutron powder diffraction in an atmosphere of PO₂≈10⁻⁴ atm with continuously changing temperature. They were unable to identify the low temperature phases [18]. Vashook et al. [35, 37] explored phase transformation temperatures for strontium cobaltite (SrCoO₃) in a PO₂ range of 50–400Pa using XRD and TG. The stability regions for cubic perovskite, brownmillerite and low temperature phases (Sr₆Co₅O₁₅) at low PO₂ were mapped out. They describe the transformation from cubic perovskite to brownmillerite as second-order and the one from brownmillerite to Sr₆Co₅O₁₅ and Co₃O₄ as first-order.

II. Sr-Co-Fe-O

There is very little phase diagram data for the Sr-Co-Fe-O system. Aksenova et al. [23] studied the phase equilibria in the Sr-Co-Fe-O system at 1100°C in air using 68 samples with various compositions. They determined the stability region and crystal structure of solid solutions in the Sr-Co-Fe-O system using XRD and they constructed an 1100°C isothermal section of the pseudo-ternary system SrO-CoO-Fe₂O₃ in air. Fossdal et al. [53] studied the phase relations of the Sr₄Fe₆₋ₓCoₓO₁₃₋δ phase in the range of 775–1220°C using XRD and DTA and have provided a Fe rich part of the isothermal section of SrO-CoO-Fe₂O₃ at 900°C in air.

4.3 Thermodynamic modeling

This research was carried out to reassess the Sr-Co-O system and provide a new thermodynamic description. The thermodynamic description of the Sr-Co-O system given by Saal [15] includes only the perovskite phase and other phases in equilibrium with it, and the entropy of the perovskite phase in this description becomes unreasonably high at high temperatures. The new thermodynamic description of Sr-Co-O presented here is based on thermodynamic descriptions of the sub-systems Sr-O (by Risold et al. [9]) and Co-O (by Chen et al. [10]). A thermodynamic description of Sr-Co-Fe-O was subsequently derived from those for Sr-Fe-O by Povoden-Karadeniz [8], Co-Fe-O by Zhang and Chen [12], and Sr-Co-O in this research. Compound Energy Formalism (CEF) [54], which is widely used in CALPHAD assessments, was employed for modeling the Gibbs energy for all the phases in Sr-Co-Fe-O. The lattice stability for pure elements was adopted from Dinsdale [55]. The magnetic contribution to the Gibbs energy
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

was modeled using the “Hillert-Jarl-Inden” model (proposed by Inden [56] and subsequently modified by Hillert and Jarl [57]).

4.3.1 Liquid

The description for the liquid phase was ideally extrapolated from those of the subsystems (Sr-O [9], Co-O [10] and Fe-O [11]), in which the liquid phase was all modeled using the ionic two–sublattice model [58, 59]. This model was developed within the framework of the CEF, with one sublattice containing charged cations and the other containing charged anions and vacancies. The liquid phase in Sr-Co-Fe-O is described as:

$$(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+})_p(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va}^{q-})_q$$

where $p=2y\text{O}^{2-}+q\text{Va}^{q-}$ and $q=2y\text{Co}^{2+}+3y\text{Co}^{3+}+2y\text{Fe}^{2+}+3y\text{Fe}^{3+}+2y\text{Sr}^{2+}$

The Gibbs energy of the liquid phase is expressed as:

$$G_m^L = q \sum_i y_i y_{Va} G_{i, Va}^L + \sum_i y_i y_{O^{2-}} G_{i, O^{2-}}^L + pRT \sum_i y_i \ln y_i + qRT \sum_j y_j \ln y_j + \epsilon G_m^L$$

where $i$ represents the constituents in the first sublattice, and $j$ represents the constituents in the second sublattice. The excess Gibbs energy $\epsilon G_m^L$ is formulated as:

$$\epsilon G_m^L = \sum_{i_n,j_n} y_{i_n} y_{j_n} (y_{O^{2-}} L_{i_n,j_n,O^{2-}}^L + qy_{Va}^2 L_{i_n,j_n,Va}^L) + \sum_{i_n} y_{i_n} y_{O^{2-}} y_{Va} L_{i_n,O^{2-},Va}^L$$

where $i_n$ and $j_n$ represent the constituents in the first sublattice. In the above expressions, colons were used to separate species on different sublattices and commas to separate species on the same sublattice. No ternary or quaternary parameters were optimized for the liquid phase due to lack of experimental data, so the calculated liquidus must be treated with caution.

4.3.2 $\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5$ and $\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}_5\text{O}_{15}$

This research treated $\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5$ and $\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}_5\text{O}_{15}$ as stoichiometric compounds. Their Gibbs energy functions were derived from the first-principle calculation results of Saal et al. [15, 21], with the enthalpy and entropy terms further optimized using phase diagram data.
4.3.3 $\text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_7$

$\text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_7$ was modeled with a 5-sublattice model reflecting its actual crystal structure. The model reads as follows:

$$(\text{Sr}^{2+})_1(\text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{3+})_2(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_6(\text{O}^{2-})_1$$

The Gibbs energy for the end member $(\text{Sr}^{2+})_1(\text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{3+})_2(\text{O}^{2-})_6(\text{O}^{2-})_1$ is formulated as

$$\delta G_{\text{Sr}^{2+}-\text{Sr}^{2+}-\text{Co}^{3+}-3\text{O}^{2-}} = 3\delta G_{\text{Sr}^{2+}} + 2\delta G_{\text{Co}^{3+}} + \delta G_{\text{O}^{2-}} + A_0 + B_0 T$$

(4.5)

and for the other one $(\text{Sr}^{2+})_1(\text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{3+})_2(\text{Va})_6(\text{O}^{2-})_1$ as

$$\delta G_{\text{Sr}^{2+}-\text{Sr}^{2+}-\text{Co}^{3+}-3\text{O}^{2-}} = 3\delta G_{\text{Sr}^{2+}} + 2\delta G_{\text{Co}^{3+}} - 2\delta G_{\text{O}^{2-}}$$

(4.6)

where $\delta G_{\text{Sr}^{2+}}$, $\delta G_{\text{Co}^{3+}}$ and $\delta G_{\text{O}^{2-}}$ were taken from Risold et al. [9], Chen et al. [10] and Dinsdale [55], respectively, and $A_0, B_0$ values were optimized using phase diagram data.

4.3.4 Perovskite $\text{SrCo}_{1-x}\text{Fe}_x\text{O}_{3-\delta}$

A three-sublattice model was used for the perovskite phase, with the first sublattice (A site) for Sr cation (Sr$^{2+}$) and vacancy, the second (B site) for Co cation (Co$^{3+}$, Co$^{2+}$ and Co$^{4+}$) and vacancy, and the third (O site) for oxide ion and oxygen vacancy. Just as in the Sr-Fe-O system [8], cation and oxygen vacancies (Va) were introduced to the A/B and O site, respectively, in order to model oxygen non-stoichiometry and to maintain charge neutrality. The model reads as follows:

$$(\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_3$$

The Gibbs energy of the perovskite phase (the non-magnetic part) is given by the following expression:

$$G_{m, \text{perovskite}} = \sum_i \sum_j \sum_k y_i y_j y_k \delta G_{i,j,k}^{\text{perovskite}} + RT \sum_i y_i \ln y_i + RT \sum_j y_j \ln y_j + 3RT \sum_k y_k \ln y_k + \delta E_{m, \text{perovskite}}$$

(4.7)

where $i, j, k$ represent the constituents in the first, second and third sublattices, respectively.

According to the current model, 28 end-members ($\delta G_{i,j,k}^{\text{perovskite}}$ terms) need to be assigned a Gibbs energy value. In order to be consistent with the perovskite model used in Sr-Fe-O [8] and La-Co-O (Chapter 3), the same Gibbs energy terms must be applied to all the common end-members. The thermodynamic descriptions of 16 common end-members were taken from Sr-Fe-O [8] while the
other six were taken from La-Co-O (Chapter 3). The remaining six end-members belong to the Sr-Co-O system and were determined during this research. The strategy to obtain the Gibbs energy terms for these six end-members was to choose appropriate neutral end-members or their combinations as model parameters, which could be optimized using experimental data. As in the previous modeling of the perovskite phase [8, 61–63], a number of the most important end-members or their combinations were chosen as model parameters and these are listed below:

Stoichiometric SrCoO₃ (Sr²⁺)(Co⁴⁺)(O²⁻)₃. Its Gibbs energy function is given by:

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} &= \Delta G_{\text{SrO}}^{\text{Sr}} + \Delta G_{\text{CoO}}^{\text{Co}} + 0.5 \Delta G_{\text{O}_2}^{\text{O}_2} + A_1 + B_1 \times T \\
\end{align*}
\]

(4.8)

where \(A_1\), \(B_1\) are parameters optimized to reproduce thermodynamic and phase diagram data.

Reduced SrCoO₃₋δ (Sr²⁺)(Co³⁺)(O²⁻)₅/₆, (Va₁/₆)₃. Its Gibbs energy function is given by:

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} &= \Delta G_{\text{SrO}}^{\text{Sr}} + \Delta G_{\text{CoO}}^{\text{Co}} + 0.25 \Delta G_{\text{O}_2}^{\text{O}_2} + A_2 + B_2 \times T \\
\end{align*}
\]

(4.9)

and further reduced SrCoO₃₋δ (Sr²⁺)(Co²⁺)(O²⁻)₂/₃, (Va₁/₃)₃

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} &= \Delta G_{\text{SrO}}^{\text{Sr}} + \Delta G_{\text{CoO}}^{\text{Co}} + A_3 + B_3 \times T \\
\end{align*}
\]

(4.10)

where \(A_2\), \(B_2\), \(A_3\) and \(B_3\) are parameters to be optimized.

All the other end-members were correlated by the following reciprocal relations:

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta G_1 &= \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} - \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} - \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} \\
\end{align*}
\]

(4.11)

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta G_2 &= \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} - \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} - \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} \\
\end{align*}
\]

(4.12)

\[
\begin{align*}
\Delta G_3 &= \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} - \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} - \Delta G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{SrCoO}_3} \\
\end{align*}
\]

(4.13)

In this research, the reciprocal energy \(\Delta G_x = 0\) (\(x=1, 2, 3\)) was chosen [64]. The Gibbs energy functions for the 6 end-members can be derived by solving Equations 8 to 13.
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

The excess Gibbs energy $E_{\text{perovskite}}^m$ is formulated as:

$$E_{\text{perovskite}}^m = \sum_{i_k} \sum_{i_l} \sum_{j_a} y_{i_k} y_{i_l} y_{j_a} L_{\text{perovskite}}^{15.8759} + \sum_{i_k} \sum_{j_a} \sum_{j_n} y_{i_k} y_{j_a} y_{j_n} L_{\text{perovskite}}^{11.2379}$$

(4.14)

where $i_k$, $i_l$ represent the constituents in the first sublattice (A site), and $j_m$, $j_n$ represent the constituents in the second sublattice (B site).

4.3.5 Sr$_3$Fe$_{2-x}$Co$_x$O$_{7-\delta}$ and Sr$_4$Fe$_{6-x}$Co$_x$O$_{13-\delta}$

To model the Co solubility in these two phases, Co cation was introduced to the Fe site. As the average Co valence state reported is around +3, only Co$^{3+}$ was included to keep the model simple. The Gibbs energy functions for Sr$_3$Fe$_{2-x}$Co$_x$O$_{7-\delta}$ and Sr$_4$Fe$_{6-x}$Co$_x$O$_{13-\delta}$ can be found in Table 1.

4.3.6 Other ternary oxides phases

Two more ternary oxides in Sr-Co-O were included in the present work: Sr$_4$Co$_3$O$_9$ and Sr$_5$Co$_4$O$_{12}$ were modeled as stoichiometric compounds. In Sr-Fe-O, the description for Sr$_4$Fe$_3$O$_{10}$ and SrFe$_{12}$O$_{19}$ was taken from Sr-Fe-O [11] without modification, because no Co solubility in these two compounds has been reported in the literature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>$(\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{Co}^{2+},\text{Co}^{3+},\text{Co}^{4+}, \text{Fe}^{2+},\text{Fe}^{3+},\text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_3$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_3^+\text{Co}_3^+\text{O}^2-}$</td>
<td>$-H_{Sr}^{\text{SER}} - H_{Co}^{\text{SER}} - 3H_{O}^{\text{SER}} = +GS2OV + GHSEROO + 15.8759T$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_2^+\text{Co}_3^+\text{O}^2-}$</td>
<td>$-H_{Sr}^{\text{SER}} - H_{Co}^{\text{SER}} - 3H_{O}^{\text{SER}} = +0.5GHSEROO + GS3OV + 11.2379T$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_2^+\text{Co}_4^+\text{O}^2-}$</td>
<td>$-H_{Sr}^{\text{SER}} - H_{Co}^{\text{SER}} - 3H_{O}^{\text{SER}} = +GS4O$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_3^+\text{Co}_3^+\text{O}^3a}$</td>
<td>$-H_{Sr}^{\text{SER}} - H_{Co}^{\text{SER}} = +GS2OV - 2GHSEROO + 15.8759T$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_2^+\text{Co}_3^+\text{O}^3a}$</td>
<td>$-H_{Sr}^{\text{SER}} - H_{Co}^{\text{SER}} = +GS3OV - 2.5GHSEROO + 11.2379T$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$a G_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_2^+\text{Co}_4^+\text{O}^3a}$</td>
<td>$-H_{Sr}^{\text{SER}} - H_{Co}^{\text{SER}} = -3GHSEROO + GS4O$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0 L_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_3^+\text{Co}_3^+\text{O}^2-}$</td>
<td>$= -38661.9$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0 L_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_2^+\text{Co}^{3+}\text{Fe}^{2+}}$</td>
<td>$= -81672.9$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0 L_{\text{perovskite}}^{\text{Sr}_2^+\text{Co}_4^+\text{Fe}^{4+}}$</td>
<td>$= -29398.0$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

\[ ^0 \text{perovskite}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}: \text{Co}^{3+}: \text{Fe}^{3+}: \text{O}^{2-}} = 120086.0 \]

\[ \text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5 \]

\((\text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{3+})_1(\text{Co}^{4+})_1(\text{O}^{2-})_5\)

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - 5H^\text{SER}_O = \text{GSR2CO2O5} \]

\[ \text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_7 \]

\((\text{Sr}^{2+})(\text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{3+})_2(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_6(\text{O}^{2-})_1\)

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_7}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -3H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - 7H^\text{SER}_O = \text{3GSROSOL} + 2\text{GCOOS} + 2\text{GHSEROO} + 15000 \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_7}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -3H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - H^\text{SER}_O = \text{3GSROSOL} + 2\text{GCOOS} + 4\text{GHSEROO} \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_7}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -165000 \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Co}_2\text{O}_7}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -100000 \]

\[ \text{Sr}_3\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{7-8} \]

\((\text{Sr}^{2+})(\text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+})_2(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_6(\text{O}^{2-})_1\)

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{7-8}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -3H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - 7H^\text{SER}_O = \text{3GSROSOL} + 2\text{GCOOS} + 2\text{GHSEROO} + 15000 \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{7-8}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -3H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - H^\text{SER}_O = \text{3GSROSOL} + 2\text{GCOOS} + 4\text{GHSEROO} \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{7-8}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -165000 \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_3\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{7-8}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -100000 \]

\[ \text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13} \]

\((\text{Sr}^{2+})(\text{Fe}^{3+})_4(\text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+})_2(\text{O}^{2-})_12(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_2\)

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -4H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 4H^\text{SER}_{\text{Fe}} - 2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - 14H^\text{SER}_O = +4\text{GSRPRV} + 2\text{GHSERCO} + 4\text{GHSERO0} \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -4H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 4H^\text{SER}_{\text{Fe}} - 2H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - 12H^\text{SER}_O = +4\text{GSRPRV} + 2\text{GHSERCO} + 2\text{GHSEROO} \]

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_4\text{Fe}_{6-x}\text{Co}_x\text{O}_{13}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{2+}, \text{Fe}^{3+}, \text{Fe}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -170000 \]

\[ \text{Sr}_6\text{Co}_5\text{O}_{15} \]

\((\text{Sr}^{2+})_6(\text{Co}^{4+})_5(\text{Co}^{2+})_1(\text{O}^{2-})_{15}\)

\[ ^o \text{G}^{\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}_5\text{O}_{15}}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{Co}^{2+}, \text{O}^{2-}} = -6H^\text{SER}_{\text{Sr}} - 5H^\text{SER}_{\text{Co}} - 15H^\text{SER}_O = 5899515.9 + 3806.83T - 602.231T \ln(T) - 0.08953T^2 + 4863524T^{-1} \]

Functions

\[ GS2OV = GSROSOL + GCOOS + 28889.74 - 15.20777T \]

\[ GS3OV = GSROSOL + GCOOS + 0.5GHSERO0 - 20754.002 + 10.997T \]
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

\[ \text{GS4O} = \text{GSROSOL} + \text{GCOOS} + \text{GHSEROO} - 86550.2 + 75.64357T \]
\[ \text{GCOOS} = -252530 + 270.075 - 47.825T \ln(T) - 0.005112T^2 + 225008T^{-1} \]
\[ \text{GSROSOL} = -607870 + 268.9T - 47.56T \ln(T) - 0.00307T^2 + 190000T^{-1} \]
\[ \text{GSR2CO2O5} = -1864898.9 + 1216.424 - 213.734T \ln(T) - 0.023799T^2 + 1635410.1T^{-1} \]
\[ \text{GSR3FE2O7} = 2\text{GSRPRV} + \text{GSROSOL} \]
\[ \text{GSRPRV} = \text{GSROSOL} + 0.5\text{GFE2O3} - 44701 - 8.73T \]
\[ \text{GHSERCO} = -310.241 + 133.36601T - 25.0861T \ln(T) \]
\[ -0.00265479T^2 + 1.7348 \times 10^{-7}T^3 - 72527T^{-1} \]
\[ 298.15 < T < 1768 \]
\[ -17197.666 + 253.28374T - 40.5T \ln(T) + 9.3488 \times 10^{30}T^{-9} \]
\[ 1768 < T < 6000 \]
\[ \text{GHSEROO} = -3480.87226 - 25.5028601T - 11.1355068T \ln(T) \]
\[ -0.00509887T^2 + 6.6184604 \times 10^{-7}T^3 - 38364.8742T^{-1} \]
\[ 298.15 < T < 1000 \]
\[ -6568.76015 + 12.660001T - 16.8138015T \ln(T) \]
\[ -5.9579637 \times 10^{-4}T^2 + 6.78055555 \times 10^{-9}T^3 + 262904.778T^{-1} \]
\[ 1000 < T < 3300 \]
\[ -13986.728 + 31.259625T - 18.9536T \ln(T) - 4.25243 \times 10^{-4}T^2 \]
\[ + 1.0721 \times 10^{-8}T^3 + 4383200T^{-1} \]
\[ 3300 < T < 6000 \]

\[ a \] All parameters are in SI units: J, mol, K and Pa.
\[ b \] The Gibbs energy terms for the end-members belonging to Sr-Fe-O can be found in Reference [8].

4.3.7 Optimization

Table 4.1 lists a set of optimized thermodynamic parameters obtained in this research for the ternary oxide phases in Sr-Co-O and for the quaternary solid solution phases in Sr-Co-Fe-O. During optimization, all experimental data were carefully assessed. The evaluation of the model parameters was carried out using recurrent runs of the PARROT program [65] in the ThermoCalc software, which works by minimizing the square sum of the differences between experimental values and computed ones. In the optimization, each piece of experimental
information is given a certain weight. The weights were adjusted during the assessment until most of the experimental data were accounted for within the uncertainty limits stated.

The main challenge in modeling the Sr-Co-O system is the lack of experimental data, especially thermodynamic data. For the perovskite phase, \( A_I \) in Eq.8 was optimized with enthalpy of formation from Federico et al. [38], while \( B_I \) was obtained by assuming that the entropy of SrCoO\( _{3-\delta} \) at 298 K is similar to that of Sr\( _2 \)Co\( _2 \)O\( _5 \), and making further adjustments using phase diagram data. \( A_2 \) and \( B_2 \) in Eq.9, \( A_3 \) and \( B_3 \) in Eq. 10, and one interaction parameter \( A_0 \) and \( B_0 \) in Eq.5 were adjusted to make the phase stable at 1100°C in air in accordance with the findings of Aksenova et al. and Cherepanov et al. [23, 66].

For the Sr-Co-Fe-O system, three interaction parameters \( L \) perovskite \( ^{0}_{\text{Sr}^{2+}:\text{Co}^{3+}:\text{Fe}^{3+}:\text{O}^{2-}} \) for the perovskite phase were optimized using phase diagram and oxygen non-stoichiometry data. In addition, interaction parameters for Sr\( _3 \)Fe\( _2-\delta \)Co\( _{\delta} \)O\( _7 \sim \delta \) and Gibbs energy terms for the end-members of Sr\( _3 \)Fe\( _{\delta} \)Co\( _{3-\delta} \)O\( _7 \sim \delta \) and Sr\( _4 \)Fe\( _{6-\delta} \)Co\( _{\delta} \)O\( _{13} \) were optimized to account for the Co solubility in Sr\( _3 \)Fe\( _3 \)O\( _7 \) and Sr\( _4 \)Fe\( _6 \)O\( _{13} \), respectively.

### 4.4 Results and discussion

#### 4.4.1 The Sr-Co-O system

The enthalpy of formation, entropy, and Gibbs energy of formation calculated in this research for Sr\( _5 \)Co\( _{5} \)O\( _{15} \), Sr\( _2 \)Co\( _{2} \)O\( _{5} \) and SrCoO\( _{3-\delta} \) at 298 K are listed in Table 4.2, together with references from the literature. The CALPHAD results deviate in general from those obtained via first
principle calculations. For a better determination of the Gibbs energy functions, thermodynamic measurements would be advantageous.

Table 4.2 Enthalpy of formation, entropy, and Gibbs energy of formation for Sr₆Co₅O₁₅, Sr₂Co₂O₅ and SrCoO₃−δ at 298 K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Results</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sr₆Co₅O₁₅</td>
<td>( \Delta^0 H_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}<em>5\text{O}</em>{15}} (298K) = -206.899 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>First principle</td>
<td>[15,21]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \Delta^0 H_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}<em>5\text{O}</em>{15}} (298K) = -206.899 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \Delta^0 H_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}<em>5\text{O}</em>{15}} (298K) = -218.437 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}<em>5\text{O}</em>{15}} (298K) = 17.348 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>First principle</td>
<td>[15,21]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}<em>5\text{O}</em>{15}} (298K) = 22.8 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}<em>5\text{O}</em>{15}} (298K) = 12.87 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr₂Co₂O₅</td>
<td>( \Delta^0 H_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}<em>2\text{O}</em>{5}} (298K) = -210.112 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>First principle</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \Delta^0 H_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}<em>2\text{O}</em>{5}} (298K) = -150.309 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \Delta^0 H_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}<em>2\text{O}</em>{5}} (298K) = -198.676 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}<em>2\text{O}</em>{5}} (298K) = 18.25 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>First principle</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}<em>2\text{O}</em>{5}} (298K) = 55.095 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}<em>2\text{O}</em>{5}} (298K) = 27.52 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SrCoO₃−δ</td>
<td>( \Delta^0 G_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{SrCoO}_{3-\delta}} (298K) = -163 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>First principle</td>
<td>[38]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \Delta^0 G_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{SrCoO}_{3-\delta}} (298K) = -171 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \Delta^0 G_{f, \text{elements}}^{\text{SrCoO}_{3-\delta}} (298K) = -183 \text{ kJ/mol} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{SrCoO}_{3-\delta}} (298K) = 55.57 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>[15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>( \sigma S^{\text{SrCoO}_{3-\delta}} (298K) = 27.26 \text{ J/mol/K} )</td>
<td>CALPHAD</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Fig. 4.1. Calculated phase diagram of SrO$_x$-CoO$_y$ in air based on the parameters obtained in this research.
Fig. 4.2. Calculated isothermal $P_{O_2}$-composition phase diagrams at different temperatures based on the parameters obtained in this research. (a) 1373K, (b) 1273K, (c) 1173K, (d) 1073K, (e) 973K.

The calculated phase diagrams for SrO$_x$-CoO$_y$ from this work are shown in Figs. 4.1–4.3. Fig. 4.1 presents the calculated SrO$_x$-CoO$_y$ phase diagram in air. The phase equilibrium is more complex in a composition range of $x(\text{Co})/(x(\text{Co})+x(\text{Sr})) = 0.4$–0.5 and a temperature range of $T=1100$–1500K. In addition to Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$, Wong-Ng et al. [25] report also the existence of Sr$_4$Co$_3$O$_9$.
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

and Sr₅Co₄O₁₂ at 1123K in air. According to the current modeling, however, Sr₃Co₉O₁₅ and Sr₅Co₄O₁₂ phases cannot co-exist with Sr₄Co₆O₁₅ at 1123 K in air. These two phases were therefore excluded in the final database. The calculated stable temperature range for Sr₅Co₂O₇₋₅ in air is from 1246 to 1610 K. Fig. 4.2 shows the calculated isothermal \( P_{O_2} \)-composition (\( P_{O_2} \) from \( 10^{-14} \) to 1 bar) phase diagrams at temperatures 973–1373K. The stable phases at different conditions can be read directly from the figures.

SrCoO₃₋₅ is one of the most important oxides in Sr-Co-O and its stability depends strongly on temperature and oxygen partial pressure. Fig. 4.3 shows the calculated stability phase diagram for a composition of \( x(Co)/(x(Co)+x(Sr))=0.5 \) in comparison with experimental results. The single phase or two-phase region is labeled with phase names and the line between two neighboring regions represents a univariant reaction. As shown in Fig. 4.3, the deviation between the calculations and the experimental results is within a reasonable range. The SrCoO₃₋₅ perovskite phase is stable only at high temperature. In a temperature range of 1250–1423 K, SrCoO₃₋₅ is stable at \( P_{O_2} = 10^{-0.5–10^{-4.8}} \) bar, and its stability decreases with decreasing temperature. The type of diagram shown in Fig. 4.3 can be used to explore the stability range (temperature and oxygen partial pressure) for required phases under a given composition.

![Fig. 4.3. Calculated stability diagram of Sr-Co-O based on the parameters obtained in this research for a composition of \( x(Co)/(x(Co)+x(Sr))=0.5 \) with experimental data included. The symbols represent single-phase or two-phase region or phase boundary between two neighboring regions, e.g. Sr₃Co₉O₁₅/Sr₅Co₄O₁₂.](image-url)
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Fig. 4.4. Site fractions in SrCoO$_{3-\delta}$. (a) in air (b) at $P_{O_2} = 1$ Pa.

Fig. 4.5. Calculated oxygen non-stoichiometry ($\chi$) in SrCoO$_x$ as a function of log$P_{O_2}$ in comparison with experimental data from Vashook et al. [37].

Fig. 4.4 plots site fractions in SrCoO$_{3-\delta}$ in air and at $P_{O_2} = 1$Pa calculated in this research. At low temperatures where SrCoO$_{3-\delta}$ is metastable, Co exists mainly as Co$^{4+}$ in SrCoO$_{3-\delta}$. At high temperatures, SrCoO$_{3-\delta}$ has a large oxygen vacancy at the O site where Co$^{3+}$ and Co$^{2+}$ form. Fig. 4.5 shows the oxygen non-stoichiometry in SrCoO$_x$ calculated in this research, which agrees very well with the experimental results.
4.4.2. The Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Fig. 4.6. Calculated isothermal sections of SrO-Fe$_2$O$_3$-CoO$_x$ in air compared with the experimental data from Aksenova et al. [23]. a) at 1373 K, b) at 1173 K.

Fig. 4.6 presents the calculated SrO-Fe$_2$O$_3$-CoO$_x$ isothermal sections at 1373 K and 1173 K in air. The calculated isothermal section at 1373 K agree quite well with most of the experiment
data from Aksenova et al. [23], except for the Co solubility in Sr$_2$Fe$_{2-y}$Co$_y$O$_{7-8}$. The isothermal section at 1173K differs quite a lot from the one at 1373 K. Further experimental studies on phase equilibria in SrO-Fe$_2$O$_3$-CoO$_x$ at various temperatures and oxygen partial pressures would be very valuable to validate the calculations and the database of Sr-Co-Fe-O. At both temperatures, the Sr$_{1-x}$Fe$_x$O$_3$ perovskite phase is more stable on the Fe-rich side (i.e. close to SrFeO$_3$) and forms secondary phases on the Co-rich side. Fig. 4.7 plots the phase fraction for the composition SrFe$_{1-x}$Co$_x$O$_3$ at 1273 K and 973 K in air. According to the calculation, the SrFe$_{1-x}$Co$_x$O$_3$ perovskite is stable when $x<0.64$ at 1273K, and when $x<0.35$ at 973 K. Table 4.3 lists the calculated Co solubility in Sr$_4$Fe$_{6-x}$Co$_x$O$_{13}$ at different temperatures in air, as compared with experimental results. It clearly shows that the Co solubility in Sr$_4$Fe$_{6-x}$Co$_x$O$_{13}$ decreases with decreasing temperature.

![Diagram](image1)

(a) ![Diagram](image2)

(b)

Fig. 4.7. Calculated phase fraction for the composition SrFe$_{1-x}$Co$_x$O$_3$ in air, (a) at 1273 K and (b) 973 K.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
<th>Calculated solubility from this research ($x$)</th>
<th>Experimentally determined solubility from the literature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1123</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1 [53]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1173</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.5 [53]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2 [53]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4.3 Co solubility ($x$) in Sr$_4$Fe$_{6-x}$Co$_x$O$_{13}$ at different temperatures in air
As for the SrFe\(_{1-x}\)Co\(_x\)O\(_3\) perovskite, the cation valences (especially the B-site cations) have a significant influence on the magnetic property, electronic conductivity and thermal-conductivity of the perovskite. Fig. 4.8 presents the site fractions in SrCo\(_{0.2}\)Fe\(_{0.8}\)O\(_{3-\delta}\) in air as a function of temperature calculated in this research. Co and Fe exist mainly as cations with a valency of 4+ or 3+ in SrCo\(_{0.2}\)Fe\(_{0.8}\)O\(_{3-\delta}\) in air, which is in agreement with experimental results [31, 33]. With increasing temperature, the concentration of Co\(^{3+}\) and of Fe\(^{3+}\) increases at the expense of a decrease in the concentration of Co\(^{4+}\) and Fe\(^{4+}\).
Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

4.5 Conclusions

As a part of a research project aimed at developing a thermodynamic database of the La-Sr-Fe-Co-O system for applications in SOFCs and gas separation membranes, thermodynamic databases for the Sr-Co-O and Sr-Co-Fe-O systems were developed by applying the CALPHAD method. Due to the lack of experimental data, a few assumptions were made on the thermodynamic properties of the complex oxides in Sr-Co-O. This means that the calculations presented in this paper must be treated with caution, especially where the experimental study is missing. The resulting database can be used for calculating phase equilibria and thermodynamic properties at temperatures of 298–3000 K and oxygen partial pressure of $10^{-15}$–1 bar using Gibbs energy minimization software. In Sr-Co-O, the perovskite phase is stable only at high temperatures. In Sr-Co-Fe-O, at $T \leq 1373$ K, the perovskite phase is stable with high Fe content and its stability decreases with decreasing temperature. New experimental studies on thermodynamic properties and the phase stability of non-perovskite phases will be valuable in validating the calculations presented in this paper and further improving the database.

References

Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system


Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Chapter 4 Thermodynamic modeling of the Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Chapter 5

Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system

Abstract

LSC (La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-δ}$) is a promising material for intermediate temperature SOFCs (Solid Oxide Fuel Cells) and oxygen membrane. However, the thermodynamic instability of the LSC material impedes its application in service. The present work is aiming to identify phase stability of LSC by thermodynamic modeling of the La-Sr-Co-O system using the CALPHAD (CALculation of PHAse Diagrams) method coupled with key experiments. Phase stability of LSC as functions of composition, temperature and oxygen partial pressure was predicted. The calculated results were validated using experimental data from literatures, as well as experiments carried out in the present work. General agreement was achieved between model predicted and experimental results. Beside phase stability, other properties of the LSC perovskite, such as oxygen non-stoichiometry and cation distribution, were also calculated and predicted based on the developed La-Sr-Co-O database. The calculations can assist to design various related material for industrial applications, including SOFC and oxygen membrane.
5.1 Introduction

La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-δ}$ (LSC, lanthanum strontium cobaltite) as a versatile perovskite offers high
electronic and ionic conductivity, excellent catalytic activity and interesting magnetic properties,
which allow it to be widely used as oxidation and reduction catalyst [1], as cathode for solid oxide
fuel cells (SOFCs) [2], as oxygen separation membrane [3], as gas sensor and as magnetoresistor
[4, 5]. However, full clarify on the thermodynamic stability of LSC does not exist [6–9]. The
present knowledge of the La-Sr-Co-O phase diaogram is fragmentary which complicates the
application of this kind of material. A comprehensive investigation of the phase equilibria in La-
Sr-Co-O by obtaining accurate Gibbs energy functions for all relevant phases will facilitate
understanding the thermodynamic and thermochemical properties of the LSC perovskite.

In the present work, we aim to establish a thermodynamic database of the multicomponent La-
Sr-Co-O system by the CALPHAD (CALculation of PHAse Diagrams) method, in order to
investigate the phase stability of LSC and specifically to predict conditions of operation in various
applications where undesired phases can be avoided. The assessment of the La-Sr-Co-O system is
based on the sub-systems (La-Co-O, Sr-Co-O etc.) which were developed in the previous chapters
[10, 11]. The literature data regarding the La-Sr-Co-O system were carefully reviewed. After
modeling of the La-Sr-Co-O system, phase diagrams and other properties were calculated and
compared with literature data. To validate the developed La-Sr-Co-O database, model predicted
results on stability of LSC under various conditions were compared with experimental results
obtained in the present work.

The high oxide ion conductivity and high catalytic activity of LSC stems from its large oxygen
non-stoichiometry. Extensive works [12-18] have been conducted on oxygen non-stoichiometry
and transport properties of LSC. However, due to lack of phase stability information, reliability of
these investigations is in some cases questionable. In this work, we have tried systematically to
reproduce the equilibrium oxygen non-stoichiometry of LSC based on the developed
thermodynamic database. The oxygen deficiency can be calculated and predicted at any given Sr
content, temperature and oxygen partial pressure, which will be valuable in studying defect
chemistry and conductivity. By obtaining a set of self-consistent Gibbs energy functions,
knowledge of the cation distribution in the perovskite phase can be described, which thus can be
used for predicting magnetic properties of the material.
Chapter 5 Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system

5.2 Methods

5.2.1. CALPHAD modeling

In the present work, the modeling of the La-Sr-Co-O system was based on the recently assessed subsystems (Table 5.1). The lattice stability for pure elements was adopted from Dinsdale [24]. The Compound Energy Formalism (CEF) [25], which is widely used in CALPHAD assessments [26, 27], was introduced to describe the Gibbs energy for all the phases in La-Sr-Co-O system. The CEF was developed to describe phases using sublattices. The CEF models for all phases in La-Sr-Co-O are listed in Table 5.2. The Gibbs energy descriptions for the perovskite phase and other relevant phases were elucidated in previous chapters (Section 3.3 and Section 4.3).

Table 5.1 References for assessed subsystems adopted in this work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La-O</td>
<td>Grundy et al. [19] [20]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr-O</td>
<td>Risold et al. [21]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-O</td>
<td>Chen et al. [22]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Co</td>
<td>Wang et al. [23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Sr-O</td>
<td>Grundy et al. [20]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Co-O</td>
<td>Zhang et al. [10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr-Co-O</td>
<td>Zhang et al. [11]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5.2 Phases and models for the La-Sr-Co-O system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td>Ionic liquid phase</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+})_p (\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_q)</td>
<td>[19] [20] [21] [22]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3)</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_3)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{La}_2\text{CoO}_4)</td>
<td>La_2CoO_4 with Sr solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{4+})_1(\text{O}^{2-})_4)</td>
<td>This work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{A-(La,Sr)}_2\text{O}_3)</td>
<td>hexagonal La_2O_3 with Sr solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{2+}, \text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_3)</td>
<td>[19]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{H-(La,Sr)}_2\text{O}_3)</td>
<td>partially ordered hexagonal La_2O_3 with Sr solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_3)</td>
<td>[20]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{X-(La,Sr)}_2\text{O}_3)</td>
<td>cubic La_2O_3 with Sr solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_3)</td>
<td>[20]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>((\text{Sr,La})\text{O})</td>
<td>SrO with La solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{O}^{2-})_1)</td>
<td>[20]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the present work, most phases were treated as ideal extrapolation from the subsystems. For the liquid phase, no quaternary parameter was optimized due to lack of experimental data. The calculated liquidus shall therefore be treated with caution. In the present work, the parameters for the LSC perovskite phase and (La,Sr)₂CoO₄ were optimized using available experimental data. After optimization, a set of thermodynamic parameters was obtained.

5.2.2 Experiments

In order to verify calculated phase diagrams and to experimentally determine phase stability of LSC, experiments were also carried out in the present work.

I. Sample preparation

Commercial LSC powder from HTAS (synthesized using the glycine–nitrate combustion route) with a composition of (La₀.₆,Sr₀.₄)₀.₉₉CoO₃₋δ (LSC396) was used as starting material. The LSC powder was pressed into pellets of 12 mm in diameter and 2–5 mm in thickness. Some of the pellets were pre-sintered at 1400°C in air for 5h. During sintering, the pellets were put on top of a Pt sheet to avoid undesired reactions with alumina crucibles. After sintering, the upper surface
of the pellets, i.e. the surface exposed to air, was further polished. A few samples were kept as reference.

II. Heat treatments

Except for the reference samples, the pre-sintered and as pressed pellets were heat treated under different conditions, as following:

1) at 1250°C in air or in N₂ for 100h;
2) at 1000°C in air or in N₂ for 1000h;
3) at 700°C in air or in N₂ for 2000h.

The oxygen partial pressure in N₂ is close to 10⁻⁴ bar. Longer annealing time was chosen at low temperature in order to achieve equilibrium.

III. Characterization

After heat treatment, the pellets were characterized using X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) and Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM).

The surface of the pellets was analyzed with XRD to evaluate formation of secondary phases or reaction products. The XRD data were collected with a Bruker D8 powder diffractometer equipped with a Lynx-eye detector. The XRD scan was carried out at a step size of 0.04° per 5s over a 2θ range of 10 to 90° with a Cu Kα radiation (λ=0.15406 nm). Peak position fittings were determined with the program EVA.

The surface microstructure and element distribution was determined using SEM/EDS. The sample surface was observed first using a TM-1000 electron microscope and afterwards a Zeiss Supra-35 SEM equipped with a field-emission gun and an energy-dispersive X-ray (EDS) spectrometer. EDS analysis was performed using the aforementioned microscope in conjunction with Noran System Six software to determine chemical composition of various phases.

5.3 Results and discussion

Table 5.3 lists a set of optimized thermodynamic parameters obtained in the present work for LSC and (La,Sr)₂CoO₄. The phase equilibria in the boundary systems were calculated using the present La-Sr-Co-O database. No notable change was found as compared with the result from original works.
Table 5.3 Parameters obtained in the present work for quaternary solid solution phases in La-Sr-Co-O

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phases</th>
<th>Model/parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>((\text{La},\text{Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4)</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+})_4(\text{O}^{2-})_4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a \Delta G_{\text{La},\text{CoO}<em>4}^{\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{2+}, \text{O}^{2-}}) &amp; (-2H</em>{\text{La}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GLACOO4})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a \Delta G_{\text{La},\text{CoO}<em>4}^{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}}) &amp; (-2H</em>{\text{Sr}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GSRCOO4} - 2\text{GSROSOL} + \text{GLA2O3D})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a \Delta G_{\text{La},\text{CoO}<em>4}^{\text{Sr}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}}) &amp; (-2H</em>{\text{Sr}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GLACOO4} + 2\text{GSROSOL} - \text{GLA2O3D})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a \Delta G_{\text{La},\text{CoO}<em>4}^{\text{Sr}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{O}^{2-}}) &amp; (-2H</em>{\text{Sr}}^{\text{SER}} - H_{\text{Co}}^{\text{SER}} - 4H_{\text{O}}^{\text{SER}} = \text{GSRCOO4})</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0 \Delta L_{\text{La},\text{CoO}_4}^{\text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Co}^{3+}, \text{O}^{2-}}; \text{T} = -82000 - 60T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Perovskite

\((\text{La}^{3+}, \text{Sr}^{2+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{Co}^{3+}, \text{Co}^{4+}, \text{Va})_1(\text{O}^{2-}, \text{Va})_3\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(\text{GLACOO4} = -2095975.55 + 951.680046T - 167.49T \ln(T) - 0.010645T^2 + 938000T^{-1})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{GSRCOO4} = -1591501.7 + 876.17T - 149.51T \ln(T) - 0.031876T^2 + 386659.81T^{-1})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{GSROSOL} = -607870 + 268.9T - 47.56T \ln(T) - 0.003076T^2 + 190000T^{-1})</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{GLA2O3D} = -1835600 + 674.72T - 118T \ln(T) - 0.008T^2 + 620000T^{-1})</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) All parameters are in SI units: J, mol, K and Pa.

5.3.1 Thermodynamic properties

Based on the thermodynamic database obtained in this work, thermodynamic properties for various phases in La-Sr-Co-O can be calculated. Fig. 5.1a illustrated the calculated Gibbs energy of formation for \(\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3\) in comparison with the result from Calle-Vallejo et al. [28], who reported the Gibbs energy of formation from the elements at 298 K for \(\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3\) (\(x=0.25, 0.5, 0.75\)) from first-principle calculations. The CALPHAD calculated values from this work are lower than those reported by Vallejo et al., but the difference is within the uncertainty range for first
principle calculations [28]. Fig. 5.1b shows the calculated enthalpy of formation for La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-\delta}$ at 298 K from elements. It can be concluded from Fig. 5.1 that the stability of LSC decreases with increasing Sr content.

![Diagram](image)

Fig. 5.1. Calculated a) Gibbs energy of formation and b) enthalpy of formation for La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-\delta}$ from elements at 298K from the present work. The results from Calle-Vallejo et al. [28] from first principle calculations were included for comparison.

5.3.2 Phase diagrams

Petrov et al. [29] reviewed phase equilibria, defect structure, and charge transfer properties in doped lanthanum cobaltites. For La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-\delta}$, the phase equilibria were reported by Cherepanov et al. [30] at 1100°C. An 1100°C isothermal section of the pseudoternary system La$_2$O$_3$-SrO-CoO in air was constructed [30]. Fig. 5.2 presents the calculated isothermal section of the pseudoternary system La$_2$O$_3$-SrO-CoO at 1100°C in air in comparison with the experimental data. The calculated phase diagram agrees well with most of the experimental datapoints. Cherepanov et al. [30] also investigated phase equilibria at low oxygen pressure. Their results were in contradiction with those reported by Saal [6]. In addition, Cherepanov et al. [30] were unable to distinguish the Sr$_x$CoO$_y$ oxides (Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$, Sr$_2$Co$_2$O$_5$ and SrCoO$_{3-\delta}$). Their results for low oxygen pressure are probably less reliable.
Fig. 5.2. Calculated isothermal section of La$_2$O$_3$-SrO-CoO in air at 1100°C based on the parameters obtained in the present work.

Fig. 5.3. Calculated stability phase diagrams of La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_y$ based on the database obtained in the present work with experimental data included.
Figs. 5.3–5.4 present the calculated phase diagrams of $\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_y$ based on the database obtained in the present work with experimental data included. As shown in Fig. 5.3, the phase relations in La-Sr-Co-O varies with changing either temperature or oxygen partial pressure. The stability region for single-phase LSC is limited by formation of various secondary phases, $(\text{La},\text{Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4$ at low oxygen partial pressure, $\text{Sr}_6\text{Co}_5\text{O}_{15}$ at low temperature, or $\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5$ at high Sr content. Several groups of authors have experimentally studied the phase stability of LSC by XRD and SEM [6–8]. Saal [6] studied stability of LSC at 900°C, 1100°C and 1300°C under various $P\text{O}_2$. Powder samples were heated for 3–30 days at different conditions. The result shows that LSC is not stable at high Sr content and low $P\text{O}_2$. Different secondary phases were observed at different temperatures. As shown in Fig. 5.3 and 5.4, the calculated phase diagrams from this work agree with most of Saal’s results. Morin et al. [7] investigated decomposition of $\text{La}_{0.5}\text{Sr}_{0.5}\text{CoO}_3-\delta$ (LSC50) at 1200°C–1425°C and low oxygen pressure using high-temperature X-ray diffraction (HT-XRD). They also reported that single-phase perovskite can only be obtained at a strict A:B ratio of 1:1. As shown in Fig. 5.4, with increasing temperature, the LSC50 perovskite (Region I) decomposes into a mixture of $(\text{La},\text{Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4$ and halite (Region IV). The transition temperature corresponds to the boundary line between these two regions. The reported transition temperatures from Morin et al. [7] are about 100 °C higher than the reported by Saal [6]. The discrepancy could be caused by sluggish reaction kinetics in the HT-XRD measurements or less accuracy control of the oxygen partial pressure during experiments. Ovenstone et al. [8] investigated phase transition/decomposition of $\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3-\delta$ ($x=0.7$, 0.4, 0.2) at low oxygen partial pressure using HT-XRD. Decomposition of the perovskite into $(\text{La},\text{Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4$, CoO and $\text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5$ was reported.

In addition to thermodynamic modeling, experimental investigations were also carried out in this work to determine phase stability of LSC and further verify calculated phase diagrams. Three temperatures were chosen for the experimental study: 1250°C (typical sintering temperature for LSC cathodes for SOFCs), 1000°C and 700°C (the latter is a typical operating temperatures for SOFCs with LSC cathodes). The experimentally determined phase stability in comparison with the calculations is presented in Fig. 5.5 and in Table 5.4.
Chapter 5 Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system

**Fig. 5.4.** Calculated stability phase diagram of \( \text{La}_{0.5}\text{Sr}_{0.5}\text{CoO}_3 \) based on the database obtained in the present work in comparison with experimental data.

**Fig. 5.5.** Calculated stability phase diagram of \( (\text{La}_{0.6}\text{Sr}_{0.4})_{0.99}\text{CoO}_3 \) based on the database obtained in the present work in comparison with experimental data.

**Table 5.4** Identified phases for the pellet samples studied in this work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample name</th>
<th>Pre-sintering at 1400°C in air for 5 hours and polishing of the upper surface</th>
<th>Heat treatment</th>
<th>Phases identified by XRD</th>
<th>Phases identified by SEM&amp;EDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1250°C in air for 100h</td>
<td>LSC</td>
<td>LSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>1250°C in air for 100h</td>
<td>LSC</td>
<td>LSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1250°C in N₂ for 100h*</td>
<td>LSC+(La,Sr)₂O₄+halite</td>
<td>LSC+(La,Sr)₂O₄+halite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>1250°C in N₂ for 100h</td>
<td>LSC+(La,Sr)₂O₄+halite</td>
<td>LSC+(La,Sr)₂O₄+halite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1000°C in air for 1000h</td>
<td>LSC+Sr₃(PO₄)₂</td>
<td>LSC+Sr₃(PO₄)₂+CoOₓ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>1000°C in air for 1000h</td>
<td>LSC</td>
<td>LSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>1000°C in N₂ for 1000h</td>
<td>LSC+Sr₃(PO₄)₂</td>
<td>LSC+Sr₃(PO₄)₂+CoOₓ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>1000°C in N₂ for 1000h</td>
<td>LSC+(La,Sr)₂O₄+halite</td>
<td>LSC+(La,Sr)₂O₄+halite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>700°C in air for 2000h</td>
<td>LSC</td>
<td>LSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>700°C in air for 2000h</td>
<td>LSC+Sr₆Co₃O₁₅</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>700°C in N₂ for 2000h</td>
<td>LSC</td>
<td>LSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>700°C in N₂ for 2000h</td>
<td>LSC+Sr₆Co₃O₁₅</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: The oxygen partial pressure in N₂ is close to \( 10^{-4} \) bar.
Chapter 5 Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system

Fig. 5.6. SEM back-scattered images showing the upper surface of the LSC396 pellets anneal at 1250°C for 100 hours. For a) and b), the samples were directly heated from the as-pressed state without any pre-sintering or polishing. a) in air, b) in N₂. The phases were identified according to the EDS results (shown in Table 5.5). For c) and d), before the heat treatment at 1250°C, the pellets were pre-sintered at 1400°C for 5 hours and the upper surface was further polished. c) in air, d) in N₂.

Table 5.5 Compositions of the phases identified in the pellet annealed at 1250°C in N₂ * (Fig. 5.6b)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSC perovskite</td>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>44.7</td>
<td>37.4</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>44.9</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>calculation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(La, Sr)₂CoO₄</td>
<td>42.6</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>29.0</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41.4</td>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>calculation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoO</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>calculation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: The oxygen partial pressure in N₂ is close to 10⁻⁴ bar.
Fig. 5.7. SEM back-scattered images showing the upper surface of the LSC396 pellets anneal at 1000°C for 1000 hours. For a) and b), the samples were directly heated from the as-pressed state without any pre-sintering or polishing. a) in air, b) in N₂. The phases were identified according to the EDS results (shown in Table 5.6). For c) and d), before the heat treatment at 1000°C, the pellets were pre-sintered at 1400°C for 5 hours and the upper surface was further polished. c) in air, d) in N₂.

Table 5.6 Compositions of the phases identified in the pellet annealed at 1000°C in N₂ * (Fig. 5.7b)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Remark</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSC perovskite</td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>44.16</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>calculation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(La,Sr)₂CoO₄</td>
<td>40.6</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>29.7</td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38.4</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td>calculation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoO</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>calculation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: The oxygen partial pressure in N₂ is close to 10⁻⁴ bar.
Fig. 5.8. XRD spectra of the pellets anneal at 700°C for 2000h, a) in air, b) in N\textsubscript{2}. The samples were direct heated from the as-pressed state and without any pre-sintering or polishing.

According to the calculated stability diagram of (La\textsubscript{0.6}Sr\textsubscript{0.4})\textsubscript{0.99}CoO\textsubscript{y} shown in Fig. 5.5, at 1250°C, LSC396 is stable in air. With lowering oxygen partial pressure, it starts partially decomposing, forming secondary phases of (La,Sr)\textsubscript{2}CoO\textsubscript{4} and halite. Fig. 5.6 shows SEM back-scattered images on the upper surface of the pellets heat-treated at 1250°C in air or in N\textsubscript{2} for 100h. The compositions of the phases for the sample annealed in N\textsubscript{2} were determined by SEM/EDS and were presented in Table 5.5, together with the calculated ones. The experimental
results in general agree with the calculations. Interestingly, from both EDS and calculation, a significant composition change for the perovskite phase is found. A more Sr-rich perovskite forms on the partial decomposition when the (La,Sr)\textsubscript{2}CoO\textsubscript{4} and halite phases form. The Co content in LSC perovskite determined from EDS is lower than the calculated one, while the La content is higher than calculated. As claimed by Morin et al. [7], the single-phase perovskite can only be obtained at a strict A:B ratio of 1:1. The EDS results are probably less accurate, which may due to the overlap of La and Co X-ray peaks in the EDS spectra. According to Fig. 5.5, LSC396 is stable in air, and starts decomposing at \( P_{O_2} \) around \( 10^{-4} \) bar with forming \((\text{La,Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4\) and halite. Fig. 5.7 illustrated back-scattered images on the upper surface of the pellets heat-treated at 1000°C in air or in N\textsubscript{2} for 1000h. At this temperature, the decomposition can only be found on the sample directly heated from the as-pressed state and without any pre-sintering or polishing (Fig. 5.7b), but not on the pre-sintered sample (Fig. 5.7d). This is because it is difficult to achieve equilibrium from the sintered dense structure, even after heating at 1000°C for 1000h. Thus great care should be taken when doing stability experiments at low temperatures. The Sr\textsubscript{3}(PO\textsubscript{4})\textsubscript{2} phase was observed on the pre-sintered sample surface (Fig. 5.7c and d). Phosphorous probably comes from the furnace used for heat treatment. The compositions of the phases for the sample annealed in N\textsubscript{2} were determined by SEM/EDS and are presented in Table 5.6, together with the calculated ones. At 700°C, according to the CALPHAD calculation (Fig. 5.5), the LSC is stable in neither air nor N\textsubscript{2} with coexistence of Sr\textsubscript{6}Co\textsubscript{5}O\textsubscript{15} and spinel (minor) phases. The phases are hard to be distinguished using SEM/EDS. Fig. 5.8 presents the XRD results for samples directly heated at 700°C in air or in N\textsubscript{2} for 2000h. The XRD result shows clearly existence of Sr\textsubscript{6}Co\textsubscript{5}O\textsubscript{15} phase at these conditions.

Fig. 5.8. presents the calculated “stability window” for LSC at 700°C, 900°C, 1100°C and 1300°C. The perovskite phase is stable at high La content and high oxygen partial pressure. Outside its “stability window”, decomposition or partial decomposition of the perovskite phase takes place at low oxygen partial pressure due to formation of the \((\text{La,Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4\) phase, at low temperature when Sr\textsubscript{6}Co\textsubscript{5}O\textsubscript{15} starts forming, or at high Sr content with formation of Sr\textsubscript{2}Co\textsubscript{2}O\textsubscript{5} at around 1000 –1100°C. (More calculation results can be found in Appendix B.)
Fig. 5.8. Calculated stability diagram (“stability window”) for LSC at different temperatures.

5.3.3 Oxygen non-stoichiometry and defect chemistry

The two end-members of the LSC perovskite, LaCoO$_3$-$\delta$ and SrCoO$_3$-$\delta$, have different oxygen non-stoichiometry schemes. The oxygen non-stoichiometry for the compositions in between has been investigated by many groups [12–18]. Besides composition, external conditions (e.g. $T$ and $P_{O_2}$) also influence oxygen non-stoichiometry.

Mizusaki et al. [12] determined oxygen non-stoichiometry in La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_3$-$\delta$ ($x=0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.5, 0.7$) at 300–1000°C and $P_{O_2} = 10^{-5} - 1$ atm using thermogravimetry (TG). The low temperature data were not used in the optimization, as according to our calculations the corresponding compositions are outside the perovskite single-phase region. Their results are
presented in Figs. 5.9 and 5.11. Petrov et al. [13] studied the oxygen non-stoichiometry of \( \text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3 \) \((0<x<0.6)\) as a function of temperature \((300-1400^\circ\text{C})\) and oxygen partial pressure \((10^{-3} - 1 \text{ atm})\) using TG and coulometric titration and their results are presented in Fig. 5.9c. They also determined the boundaries for the perovskite \( \text{La}_{0.7}\text{Sr}_{0.3}\text{CoO}_3 \) (LSC30) single-phase region. Lankhorst et al. [14] investigated the oxygen non-stoichiometry of \( \text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3 \) \((x=0.2, 0.4 \text{ and } 0.7)\) using high temperature coulometric titration. They further modeled the oxygen non-stoichiometry using an itinerant electron model and the effect of electronic band structure was also discussed. Their results for \( x=0.7 \) agree with those from Mizusaki et al. [12] at \( T \geq 1073 K \). It should be noted that, from the present calculations, the compositions at high Sr content are located outside the perovskite single-phase region. The presence of secondary phases \( \text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5 \) and \( \text{Sr}_6\text{Co}_5\text{O}_{15} \) therefore influences the determined oxygen deficiency. Patrakeev et al. [15] measured oxygen non-stoichiometry and conductivity of \( \text{La}_{0.4}\text{Sr}_{0.6}\text{CoO}_3 \) (LSC60) at \( 923-1173 K \) and \( \text{PO}_2 \) of \( 10^{-5} - 1 \text{ atm} \). Their results are summarized in Fig. 5.9f. Sitte et al. [16, 17] studied oxygen non-stoichiometry and transport properties of LSC40 and LSC60 by oxygen exchange measurements and presented ionic conductivity as a function of oxygen non-stoichiometry. Kozhevnikov et al. [18] measured non-stoichiometry and conductivity of LSC30. Their results differ from those reported by Mizusaki et al. [12] and Petrov et al. [13], and were not used in the optimization. Søgaard et al. [3] studied oxygen non-stoichiometry, structure and transport properties of \( \text{La}_{0.6}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{CoO}_3 \) (LSC396) and \( \text{La}_{0.88}\text{Sr}_{0.12}\text{CoO}_3 \) (LSC15) by HT-XRD at various temperature and \( \text{PO}_2 \). Their results agree with those from Lankhorst et al. [14]. Søgaard et al. [3] further modeled the oxygen non-stoichiometry using the itinerant electron model. A linear correlation between the electrical conductivity and the oxygen vacancy concentration was obtained for both compositions. Saal [6] determined oxygen non-stoichiometry of \( \text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3 \) at high Sr content, where most likely \( \text{Sr}_6\text{Co}_5\text{O}_{15} \) or \( \text{Sr}_2\text{Co}_2\text{O}_5 \) was formed as secondary phase. Their results are illustrated in Fig. 5.10.
Chapter 5 Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system

(a)                                                                 (b)

(c)                                                                 (d)

\( x = 0.1 \)

\( x = 0.2 \)

\( x = 0.3 \)

\( x = 0.4 \)
Fig. 5.9. Calculated oxygen non-stoichiometry of La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-\delta}$ as a function of oxygen partial pressure at different temperatures in comparison with experimental data from literature. (a) $x=0.1$, (b) $x=0.2$, (c) $x=0.3$, (d) $x=0.4$, (e) $x=0.5$, (f) $x=0.6$, (g) $x=0.7$. 

126
Fig. 5.10. Calculated oxygen non-stoichiometry of La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-δ}$ as a function of temperature at different oxygen partial pressures in comparison with experimental data from literature, (a) $x=0.8$, (b) $x=0.9$.

Fig. 5.11. Calculated oxygen non-stoichiometry of La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$CoO$_{3-δ}$ as a function of oxygen partial pressure at 1073K with different Sr contents in comparison with experimental data from Mizusaki et al. [12].

Fig. 5.9–5.11 illustrates the calculated oxygen non-stoichiometry of the LSC perovskite phase in comparison with experimental data from literature. General agreement was achieved between the calculations and the experimental results. It can be concluded that the oxygen deficiency in
LSC increases with increasing Sr content or temperature, or decreasing \( P_{O_2} \). The slope of log(δ)–log\( P_{O_2} \) becomes flatter with increasing Sr content (Fig. 5.11). A phase boundary between the perovskite single-phase region and a three-phase mixture of LSC + \((\text{La},\text{Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4\) + halite was further implemented onto Fig. 5.9a–c. The partial decomposition reaction of LSC into LSC + \((\text{La},\text{Sr})_2\text{CoO}_4\) + halite takes place at \( \delta \approx 0.035 \) for La\(_{0.9}\)Sr\(_{0.1}\)CoO\(_{3-\delta}\), at \( \delta \approx 0.08 \) for La\(_{0.8}\)Sr\(_{0.2}\)CoO\(_{3-\delta}\), and at \( \delta \approx 0.178 \) for La\(_{0.7}\)Sr\(_{0.3}\)CoO\(_{3-\delta}\). The boundary line was calculated to be a straight line for all three compositions.

Beside thermodynamic properties and oxygen non-stoichiometry, the electronic structure of La\(_{1-x}\)Sr\(_x\)CoO\(_{3-\delta}\) perovskite has also drawn a lot of interests, as it influences magnetic properties [31, 32], electronic conductivity and ionic conductivity. Jonker and Van Santen [31] studied the magnetic properties of LSC. Ferromagnetic properties were observed at intermediate Sr content, which is attributed to a positive Co\(^{3+}\)–Co\(^{4+}\) interaction. The Co\(^{4+}\) concentration was determined at various Sr contents. Their reported Co\(^{4+}\) concentration at high Sr content is however too high, in contradiction with those derived from oxygen non-stoichiometry results. Petrov et al. [32] investigated crystal structure, electrical and magnetic properties of LSC. Iodometric titration was used to determine the concentration of Co\(^{4+}\) ions.

![Fig. 5.12. Calculated site fraction of ions in La\(_{1-x}\)Sr\(_x\)CoO\(_3\) at 800°C in air.](image)
Fig. 5.12. shows the calculated site fraction of ions in LSC at 800°C in air with varying Sr content. The experimental data from literatures were not utilized in the optimization. The calculated Co\textsuperscript{4+} concentration agrees well with the experimental results at low Sr content. Deviation starts at $x>0.4$ ($x$ in La\textsubscript{1−$x$}Sr\textsubscript{$x$}CoO\textsubscript{3−δ}). The experiments may be taken at a mixture-phase region as LSC starts decomposing at high Sr content. According to the calculation, the Co\textsuperscript{4+} concentration shows a linear increase with increasing the Sr content at $x < 0.3$ ($x$ in La\textsubscript{1−$x$}Sr\textsubscript{$x$}CoO\textsubscript{3−δ}), remains almost constant at $x = 0.3−0.9$, decreases slightly afterwards. The oxygen vacancy concentration is almost zero at $x < 0.2$ and starts increasing linearly at $x>0.3$. This indicates that strontium substitution of lanthanum in La\textsubscript{1−$x$}Sr\textsubscript{$x$}CoO\textsubscript{3−δ} is compensated by formation of Co\textsuperscript{4+} (instead of Co\textsuperscript{3+}) at low Sr content and further by formation of oxygen vacancies at high Sr content.

5.4 Conclusions

In the present work, the thermodynamic assessment of the La-Sr-Co-O system was performed by applying the CALPHAD method. Thermodynamic and phase diagram data for La-Sr-Co-O in the literature were carefully reviewed. A thermodynamic database of the La-Sr-Co-O system focusing on the oxide part was developed. The resulting database can be used for calculating phase equilibria and thermodynamic properties at temperatures of 298–3000 K and oxygen partial pressure of 10$^{-20}$ – 1 atm using Gibbs energy minimization software. To validate the developed La-Sr-Co-O database, model predicted results on stability of LSC under various conditions were compared with experimental results obtained in the present work. The agreement between the selected experimental data-points and the calculated phase diagram is, in general, good. Our results show that:

1) The phase relation in La-Sr-Co-O varies with changing either temperature and or oxygen partial pressure. The stability region for single-phase LSC was limited by forming various secondary phases, (La,Sr)$_2$CoO$_4$ at low oxygen partial pressure, Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$ at low temperature, or Sr$_2$Co$_2$O$_5$ at high Sr content.

2) The oxygen deficiency in LSC increases with increasing Sr content or temperature, or decreasing PO$_2$.

3) Strontium substitution of lanthanum in La\textsubscript{1−$x$}Sr\textsubscript{$x$}CoO\textsubscript{3−δ} is compensated by formation of Co\textsuperscript{4+} at low Sr content and further by formation of oxygen vacancies at high Sr content.
Chapter 5 Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system

References

Chapter 5 Phase equilibria and defect chemistry of the La-Sr-Co-O system
Chapter 6

Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Abstract

In this research, a thermodynamic database of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system was developed based on previously assessed subsystems using the CALPHAD (CALculation of PHAse Diagrams) method, in order to clarify the phase stability of the $\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{Co}_{1-y}\text{Fe}_y\text{O}_{3-\delta} (\text{LSCF})$ perovskite. The phase stability of LSCF was predicted as a function of composition, temperature and oxygen partial pressure. The computed results indicate that the LSCF perovskite tends to decompose with high Sr or Co content, or at elevated temperatures or reduced oxygen partial pressure. In addition to phase stability, other properties of the LSCF perovskite which are crucial for various relevant technological applications, such as oxygen non-stoichiometry, were also modeled and predicted based on the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O database.
6.1 Introduction

La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-δ}$ (LSCF) perovskite exhibits good oxide ion and electron conductivity and electro-catalytic activity at $T < 800$ °C [1] and is one of the most studied solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) cathode materials today. It also exhibits high oxygen permeability and is widely used as an oxygen separation membrane material [2]. However, the stability of the LSCF material is a critical issue, which may cause degradation during long-term operation. Natile et al. [3] reported formation of La$_2$CoO$_4$ and Co metal after reduction of LSCF in H$_2$ at 800 °C. Hashimoto and Kuhn et al. [4, 5] studied the oxygen non-stoichiometry and phase stability of La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-δ}$ ($y=0.2, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6$ and $0.8$), and found that La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-δ}$ decomposed completely at low oxygen partial pressure, forming the A$_2$BO$_4$ phase and CoO. They concluded that the stability of La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-δ}$ decreases with increasing Co content.

Present knowledge about phase equilibria in the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system remains very fragmentary. This research was aimed at achieving a comprehensive understanding of the phase equilibria in La-Sr-Co-Fe-O at various oxygen partial pressures (from $10^{-20}$ to $10^9$ bar), temperatures (from 300K to 3000K) and for various compositions. For this, a thermodynamic database of La-Sr-Co-Fe-O is needed. This research has established a thermodynamic database for the multicomponent La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system based on previously assessed subsystems [6–19] using the CALPHAD (CALculation of PHAse Diagrams) method. Based on the current database, various properties for the perovskite phase which are crucial for relevant technological applications, such as thermodynamic properties, cation distribution and oxygen non-stoichiometry, can be modeled and predicted.

6.2 CALPHAD modeling

The modeling of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system was based on recently assessed subsystems (Table 6.1). The lattice stability for pure elements was adopted from Dinsdale [20]. Compound Energy Formalism (CEF) [21], which is widely used in CALPHAD assessments [22, 23], was introduced to describe the Gibbs energy for all the phases in La-Sr-Co-Fe-O. CEF was developed to describe phases using sublattices. The CEF models for phases in La-Sr-Co-Fe-O are listed in Table 6.2. The Gibbs energy descriptions for the perovskite phase and other relevant phases have been discussed in previous chapters (Sections 2.3, 3.3 and 4.3).
Due to the lack of experimental data in La-Sr-Co-Fe-O, ideal extrapolation was applied to most of the solution phases except for the perovskite phase, where its interaction parameters were optimized using oxygen non-stoichiometry data. Table 6.3 lists the optimized interaction parameters in this research.

**Table 6.1** References for assessed subsystems used in this research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La-O</td>
<td>Grundy et al. [6] [7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr-O</td>
<td>Risold et al. [8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-O</td>
<td>Chen et al. [9]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe-O</td>
<td>Sundman [10], Kjellqvist et al. [11]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Co</td>
<td>Wang et al. [12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Fe</td>
<td>Ohnuma et al. [13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Sr-O</td>
<td>Grundy et al. [7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Co-O</td>
<td>Zhang et al. [14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Fe-O</td>
<td>Povoden-Karadeniz et al. [15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr-Co-O</td>
<td>Zhang et al. [16]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr-Fe-O and Sr-Co-Fe-O</td>
<td>Zhang et al. [18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr-Fe-O and La-Sr-Fe-O</td>
<td>Povoden-Karadeniz et al. [17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-Fe-O</td>
<td>Zhang et al. [18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La-Sr-Co-O</td>
<td>Zhang et al. [19]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 6.2** Phases and models for the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquid</td>
<td>Ionic liquid phase</td>
<td>(La3+,Sr2+,Co2+,Co3+,Fe2+,Fe3+)6(O2−, Va)3</td>
<td>[6–13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La1-xSrxCoxFe3-8O4</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>(La3+,Sr2+,Co2+)(Co3+,Fe2+,Fe3+,Va)1(O2−, Va)3</td>
<td>[14–17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(La,Sr)2(Co,Fe)O4</td>
<td>L2CoO4-Sr2FeO4 solid solution phase</td>
<td>(La3+,Sr2+)2(Co3+,Co4+,Fe4+)1(O2−,Va)3</td>
<td>[17, 19]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-(La,Sr)2O3</td>
<td>Hexagonal La2O3 with Sr solubility</td>
<td>(La2+,La3+,Sr2+)3(O2−, Va)3</td>
<td>[6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H-(La,Sr)2O3</td>
<td>Partially ordered hexagonal La2O3 with Sr solubility</td>
<td>(La3+,Sr2+)3(O2−,Va)3</td>
<td>[7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-(La,Sr)2O3</td>
<td>Cubic La2O3 with Sr solubility</td>
<td>(La3+,Sr2+)3(O2−,Va)3</td>
<td>[7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sr,La)O</td>
<td>SrO with La solubility</td>
<td>(La3+,Sr2+,Va)1(O2−)</td>
<td>[7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SrO2</td>
<td>Stoichiometric compound</td>
<td>(Sr4+)1(O2−)2</td>
<td>[8]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Co,Fe)3O4</td>
<td>Spinel</td>
<td>(Co2+,Co3+,Fe2+,Fe3+)1</td>
<td>[18]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Co2+,Co3+,Fe2+,Fe3+,Va)2(O2−)4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 6 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compound</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>Formula</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Co,Fe)O</td>
<td>Halite</td>
<td>((\text{Co}^{2+},\text{Fe}^{2+},\text{Fe}^{3+},\text{Va})_1) ((\text{O}^2^-)_1) [9,10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fe₂O₃</td>
<td>Corundum</td>
<td>((\text{Fe}^{2+},\text{Fe}^{3+})_2(\text{Fe}^{3+},\text{Va})_1) ((\text{O}^2^-)_3) [10]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La₄SrO₇</td>
<td>Beta phase</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+},\text{Sr}^{2+})_4) ((\text{O}^2^-)_6) [6]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La₄Sr₂O₉</td>
<td>Stoichiometric compound</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+})_4(\text{Sr}^{2+})_3(\text{O}^2^-)_9) [7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La₄Co₃O₁₀</td>
<td>Stoichiometric compound</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+})_4(\text{Co}^{2+})_1(\text{Co}^{3+})_2(\text{O}^2^-)_10) [14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr₂Co₅O₁₅</td>
<td>Stoichiometric compound</td>
<td>((\text{Sr}^{2+})_4(\text{Co}^{2+})_1(\text{O}^2^-)_15) [16]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr₂Co₃O₅</td>
<td>Brownmillerite</td>
<td>((\text{Sr}^{2+})_4(\text{Co}^{2+})_1(\text{O}^2^-)_5) [16]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr₃Co₂O₇</td>
<td>Sr₃Co₂O₇ compound</td>
<td>((\text{Sr}^{2+})_4(\text{Co}^{2+})_1(\text{O}^2^-)_5) [16]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sr,La)₃(Fe,Co)₂O₇</td>
<td>Sr₃Fe₂O₇ with La and Co solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+},\text{Sr}^{2+})_3(\text{O}^2^-)_6) [16,17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(La, Sr)₂Fe₂O₇</td>
<td>(La, Sr)₂Fe₂O₇ solid solution</td>
<td>((\text{Sr}^{2+})_4(\text{La}^{3+},\text{Sr}^{2+})_2(\text{Fe}^{3+},\text{Fe}^{4+})_2(\text{O}^2^-)_6) [17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sr,La)₄Fe₃O₁₀</td>
<td>Sr₄Fe₃O₁₀ with La solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+},\text{Sr}^{2+})_3(\text{Fe}^{3+},\text{Fe}^{4+})_4(\text{O}^2^-)_6) [17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sr,La)₄Fe₆O₁₃</td>
<td>Sr₄Fe₆O₁₃ with La solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+},\text{Sr}^{2+})_3(\text{Fe}^{3+},\text{Fe}^{4+})_6(\text{O}^2^-)_6) [17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Sr,La)Fe₁₂O₁₉</td>
<td>Sr₄Fe₁₂O₁₉ with La solubility</td>
<td>((\text{La}^{3+},\text{Sr}^{2+})_3(\text{Fe}^{2+},\text{Fe}^{3+})_3(\text{Fe}^{4+})_3(\text{O}^2^-)_9) [17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCC</td>
<td>Metallic La-Co-Fe FCC phase with Sr, O solubility</td>
<td>((\La^{3+},\Sr^{2+},\Co^{2+},\Fe^{3+},\Va)_1) [6,9,11–13,15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCC</td>
<td>Metallic La-Fe BCC phase with Sr, Co, O solubility</td>
<td>((\La^{3+},\Sr^{2+},\Co^{2+},\Fe^{3+},\Va)_3) [9,11,12,14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCP</td>
<td>Metallic Co HCP phase with Fe, O solubility</td>
<td>((\Co^{2+},\Fe^{2+},\Va)_0.5) [9,11,13]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHCP</td>
<td>Metallic La DHCP phase with O solubility</td>
<td>((\La^{3+},\Va)_0.5) [6]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6.3 Parameters obtained in the present research for the perovskite phase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 (P_{\text{perovskite}}) (La^{3+},Sr^{2+},Co^{2+},Fe^{3+},\va)</td>
<td>-54643.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 (P_{\text{perovskite}}) (La^{3+},Sr^{2+},Co^{2+},Fe^{3+},\va)</td>
<td>18971.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 (P_{\text{perovskite}}) (La^{3+},Sr^{2+},Co^{2+},Fe^{3+},\va)</td>
<td>-131664.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6.3 Results and discussion

For the CALPHAD assessment, the phase equilibria in the boundary systems were calculated using the present La-Sr-Co-Fe-O database. No notable change was found as compared with the results in the original work, which can be found in the literature listed in Table 6.1.

6.3.1 Thermodynamic properties

![Graph showing the calculated Gibbs energy of formation for the La$_{1-x}$Sr$_x$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-\delta}$ perovskite phase from elements at different temperatures and compositions.

Based on the thermodynamic database obtained in this research, the thermodynamic properties can be calculated. Fig. 6.1 plots the calculated Gibbs energy of formation for the LSCF perovskite from elements at two different temperatures and various compositions. At both temperatures, the Gibbs energy of formation increases (i.e. less negative = less stable) with increasing Sr or Co content. With increasing temperature, the Gibbs energy of formation becomes more negative (= more stable) due to the entropy contribution. These results indicate that the stability of LSCF decreases with increasing Sr or Co content.

Sr is a very active element in LSCF. It tends to segregate on the surface of LSCF. When LSCF is employed as an SOFC cathode on a bi-layer CGO–YSZ electrolyte, Sr may diffuse through the porous CGO layer and reach the YSZ surface forming Sr zirconate [24]. Oh et al. [25] examined the surface of LSCF pellets after heat treatment in a temperature range of 600–900 °C using scanning electron microscopy (SEM), auger electron spectroscopy (AES) and transmission elec-
Chapter 6 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system

Fig. 6.2 Calculated activity of SrO in the perovskite phase: (a) with varying the Co content in La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_{y}$O$_{3-δ}$ at 700°C, (b) with varying oxygen partial pressure for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-δ}$ at 700°C, (c) with varying temperature for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-δ}$ in air. The reference state was chosen as solid SrO.

n microscopy (TEM). Sr-rich precipitate was observed. The amount of Sr-rich precipitate was found to increase with increasing temperature or oxygen partial pressure. Fig. 6.2 plots the activity of SrO in the perovskite phase in different conditions. Our calculations show that the SrO activity increases with decreasing Co content or increasing temperature, or decreasing oxygen partial pressure. Fig. 6.2b disagrees with the result of Oh et al. [25]. This is probably because the formation of Sr-rich precipitates is directly related to the partial pressures of Sr-containing gas species, which are determined by both the SrO activity and the oxygen partial pressure.

6.3.2 Phase stability of LSCF

The phase diagrams for LSCF at various temperatures and oxygen partial pressures are presented in Figs. 6.3 and 6.4. At 700°C, the perovskite phase is stable with high La and Fe content, while at the “SrCoO$_x$” corner it exists as a 3-phase mixture of “perovskite + Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$ + halite (CoO)”. In this 3-phase region, the majority is perovskite and Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$, while the amount of Co-rich halite phase is very small (around 1 mol %). The calculation is further supported by the XRD result for the (La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$)$_{0.95}$CoO$_{3-δ}$ pellet heat treated at 700°C in air (Chapter 5, Fig. 5.8a), which clearly shows the existence of perovskite+Sr$_6$Co$_5$O$_{15}$. The diagram at $PO_2$=1Pa (Fig. 3b) is similar to the one in air, except that the perovskite single-phase region enlarges slightly. This is in accordance with the stability of the perovskite phase in the Sr-Co-O system (cf. Fig. 4.3 in Chapter 4). At 1100°C in air (Fig. 6.4a), the perovskite phase is stable except at the “SrCoO$_x$” corner, where it coexists with Sr$_2$Co$_2$O$_5$ (brownmillerite). In this two-phase region, the amount of
the perovskite phase decreases with increasing Sr or Co content. At \( PO_2=1 \text{Pa} \) (Fig. 6.4b), the perovskite phase is much less stable. Several three- and four-phase regions exist on the Co-rich part of the diagram. In these regions, the perovskite phase coexists with halite or \((\text{La}, \text{Sr})_2(\text{Co, Fe})_2\text{O}_4 \) or \((\text{La}, \text{Sr})_3(\text{Co, Fe})_2\text{O}_7 \). A second perovskite phase (LSCF') may also form, which is richer in Sr and Co than LSCF. Experimental investigations on the stability of LSCF with a composition of \( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) were also carried out and the results are presented in Chapter 7.

**Fig. 6.3.** Phase diagrams for \( \text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{Co}_{1-y}\text{Fe}_y\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) at 700°C calculated in this research: a) in air, b) at \( PO_2=1 \text{Pa} \).

**Fig. 6.4.** Phase diagrams for \( \text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{Co}_{1-y}\text{Fe}_y\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) at 1100°C calculated in this research: a) in air, b) at \( PO_2=1 \text{Pa} \).
Fig. 6.5. Calculated phase diagrams for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-\delta}$ as a function of temperature and oxygen partial pressure: a) $y=0.8$, b) $y=0.6$ c) $y=0.4$, and d) $y=0.2$.

Fig. 6.5 presents the phase diagrams for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-\delta}$ ($y = 0.2$, 0.4, 0.6 and 0.8) as a function of temperature and oxygen partial pressure calculated in this research. Region I corresponds to the perovskite single-phase region. Its area shrinks with decreasing Fe content. The formation of secondary phases takes place at lower oxygen partial pressure or higher
temperature. At 700°C and starting from Region I, \((\text{La}, \text{Sr})_2(\text{Co}, \text{Fe})\text{O}_4\) and halite form first with decreasing oxygen partial pressure, in agreement with the experimental results from Hashimoto et al. [4].

Fig. 6.6 presents the calculated phase diagrams for \(\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}\) (\(x = 0.2\) and 0.6). It can be concluded that at high Fe content, increasing the Sr content does not necessarily have a negative effect on LSCF stability. At high temperatures, increasing the Sr content actually has a positive effect.

In addition to stability phase diagrams, the amount of equilibrium phases can also be calculated. Fig. 7 shows the calculated equilibrium phase fraction for \(\text{La}_{0.6}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}\) at 700 °C and 1100 °C. At 700 °C, the perovskite phase with a composition of \(\text{La}_{0.6}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}\) is stable down to \(\log P\text{O}_2/\text{bar}\) of about \(-15\). Decreasing oxygen partial pressure further results in the formation of secondary phases. At 1100 °C, the perovskite phase with a composition of \(\text{La}_{0.6}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}\) is stable down to \(\log P\text{O}_2/\text{bar}\) of about \(-7\).
Fig. 6.7. Calculated equilibrium phase fraction for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ as a function of oxygen partial pressure: a) at 700°C and b) at 1100°C.

For SOFC applications, composite LSCF/CGO cathodes are often used instead of pure LSCF cathodes. Inter-diffusion takes place across the LSCF–CGO interface, either in the LSCF/CGO composite cathode or at the cathode–barrier layer interface, which may alter the stability of the LSCF perovskite. Fig. 6.8 presents the calculated stability phase diagrams for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ with 20% deficiency for each of the four cations, while the stability diagram for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ is presented in Fig. 6.5a. The most noticeable change happens at the right bottom corner (high oxygen partial pressure and low temperature). Without cation deficiency (Figure 5a), La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ exists as a single-phase perovskite. With A-site La or Sr deficiency, spinel and halite form as secondary phases, while with B-site Co or Fe deficiency, (La,Sr)$_2$(Co,Fe)O$_4$ and (La,Sr)$_3$Fe$_2$O$_7$ phases form. In this corner, the perovskite phase is the majority phase. Formation of the secondary phases is due to A/B ratio deviating from 1.
Fig. 6.8. Calculated phase diagrams for La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ with cation deficiency: a) La$_{0.48}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$, b) La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.32}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$, c) La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.16}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$, and d) La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.64}$O$_{3-\delta}$. 
6.3.3 Oxygen non-stoichiometry and defect chemistry

Groups of authors have experimentally studied the oxygen non-stoichiometry of LSCF using thermogravimetry (TG) [4, 5, 26, 27] or coulometric titration techniques [4, 5, 27] at various temperatures and oxygen partial pressures. In this research, we also calculated the oxygen content of LSCF using our database and compared with the experimental data from the literature [4]. As shown in Fig. 6.9, good agreement with the experimental results was achieved at high Fe content. The oxygen content in La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{1-y}$Fe$_y$O$_{3-δ}$ decreases with decreasing $P_{O_2}$ or increasing temperature. The sharp decreases correspond to phase decomposition or secondary phase formation.

The distribution of transition metal cations in perovskite affects magnetic and electrical properties. Knowledge of the cation valence state will be helpful in analyzing the defect chemistry of LSCF perovskite. Fig. 6.10a plots the site fraction of ions in the La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-δ}$ perovskite phase as a function of oxygen partial pressure at 700°C. The calculation results show that the amount of A-site or B-site cation vacancy is negligible. Fig. 10b plots the average valence state for Co and Fe cations. The average valency for Co ranges from +2.8 to +3.5, while that for Fe ranges from +3 to +3.25.
Fig. 10 a) Calculated site fraction of ions in the La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ perovskite phase as a function of oxygen partial pressure at 700°C. b) Calculated average valence state for Co and Fe cations in the La$_{0.6}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ perovskite phase as a function of oxygen partial pressure at 700°C.

6.4 Conclusions

A thermodynamic database of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system was developed by applying the CALPHAD method. The resulting database can be used for calculating phase equilibria and thermodynamic properties at temperatures of 298–3000 K and oxygen partial pressure of $10^{-25}$–1 bar using Gibbs energy minimization software. The following can be concluded from the calculations:

1) The stability of the LSCF perovskite phase decreases with increasing Co or Sr content or increasing temperature or decreasing oxygen partial pressure. Different secondary phases form under different conditions (temperature, oxygen partial pressure, composition).

2) The oxygen content of the perovskite phase decreases with decreasing $PO_2$ or increasing temperature. The Co content does not affect the oxygen deficiency of the perovskite phase significantly.
Chapter 6 Thermodynamic modeling of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system

References:

Chapter 7

An experimental study of reactions between \( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) and \( \text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \)

Abstract

\( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) (LSCF5842) and \( \text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{2-\delta} \) (CGO10) are used as composite cathodes in SOFCs. In this work, experimental investigations on stability of LSCF5842 and inter-diffusion between LSCF5842 and CGO10 were carried out using pellets and diffusion couples under various oxygen partial pressures and temperatures. LSCF5842 powder and LSCF5842–CGO10 powder mixtures were pressed into pellets and then heat treated in air or \( \text{N}_2 \). Polished LSCF5842 pellets were also placed in contact with CGO10 pellets to establish diffusion couples. The surfaces of the pellets were examined with XRD and SEM/EDS after heat treatment. In powder mixture samples of LSCF5842+CGO10 heat treated at high temperatures \((T = 1250 \text{ and } 1400 \text{ °C})\), dissolution of La into the fluorite phase (CGO) and Ce and Gd into the LSCF perovskite phase was detected. It was further found that accompanying the incorporation of Ce and Gd into the perovskite, exsolution of a halite phase takes place when the powder mixture is treated in \( \text{N}_2 \) at 1250°C. For the diffusion couples, it was found that Sr diffused out or volatilized from LSCF5842 and enriched on the surface of CGO10 forming Sr-containing secondary phases.
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between 
$\text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ and $\text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$

7.1 Introduction

In the previous chapters of this thesis, a thermodynamic database for the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system was introduced. Phase stabilities of LSC ($\text{La}_{1-x}\text{Sr}_x\text{CoO}_3-\delta$) and LSCF were evaluated from thermodynamic calculations and were further compared with experimental results from both our own studies and those reported in the literature. A good agreement between the calculations and the experimental results in the comparable regions of phase space was observed allowing reliable phase stability predictions at various temperatures, oxygen partial pressures and compositions to be made by use of the models.

CGO (gadolinium doped ceria) has high oxide ion conductivity. It is often mixed with LSCF to form a composite cathode [1,2] to obtain high oxygen diffusivity and surface exchange rate, or used as the interlayer between the LSCF cathode and the YSZ (Yittria Stabilized Zirconia) electrolyte to prevent undesired reactions between LSCF and YSZ [3-5]. It has been reported that LSCF is chemically compatible with CGO [6] and no direct reaction was found between them at 1000-1200 °C for 30-672h [7]. However, according to the CeO$_2$-La$_2$O$_3$ phase diagram published by Du et al. [8], CeO$_2$ has a large La solubility (around 40 mol.% in air at 700°C). Hence, inter-diffusion may take place between LSCF and CGO [7]. A few studies have been carried out on this topic [7, 9-12]. Izuki et al. [7] investigated inter-diffusion across the LSCF/CGO interface at temperatures between 1000 and 1200 °C by SIMS (Secondary Ion Mass Spectrometry). A significant amount of La diffusion into CGO and Ce and Gd diffusion into LSCF was observed. The diffusion of Sr, Fe and Co into CGO was reported to be very limited. Martínez-Amesti et al. [9] found a significant shift in the positions of X-ray diffraction peaks for mixtures of LSF + doped ceria heat treated at 1150°C, indicating that inter-diffusion had taken place. Sakai et al. [10, 11] studied inter-diffusion in diffusion couples of doped ceria and LSCF (or LSC) using SIMS. The depletion of La, Sr, Co, Fe in LSCF and that of Ce and Gd in doped ceria were found. Uhlenbruck et al. [12] investigated element migration between adjacent layers in SOFCs by TEM (Transmission Electron Microscopy). They observed Sr depletion and a slight enrichment of Gd (coming from the CGO barrier layer) in the LSCF electrode after sintering. It was found that incorporation of Ce and Gd in the perovskite or depletion of Sr and La from it, not only reduced the ionic conductivity of the phase [13], but also affected its stability. Besides, the thermal expansion of the various functional layers is also influenced by the inter-diffusion [14]. A $\text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Gd}_{0.01}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ powder was further prepared by Uhlenbruck et al. [12]. The powder
was calcined at 900°C for 5h leading to formation of (La,Sr)2(Co,Fe)O4 and spinel as confirmed by XRD. It can therefore be speculated that inter-diffusion across the LSCF–CGO interface may lead to phase decomposition or secondary phase formation.

Most of the previous studies were conducted in air at high temperature. It is of great importance to clarify the stability of LSCF with or without the presence of CGO at operating conditions for IT-SOFCs, e.g. at 700°C and with reduced PO2 corresponding to the case where the LSCF cathode is polarized. In this chapter, the inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO was studied experimentally. Two types of samples were prepared including La0.58Sr0.4Co0.2Fe0.8O3−δ (LSCF5842) and Ce0.9Gd0.1O2−δ (CGO10) mixtures and LSCF5842/CGO10 diffusion couples, which were used to mimic reactions inside a LSCF/CGO composite cathode and at the LSCF cathode – CGO barrier layer interface, respectively. Two atmospheres were chosen for both types of the experiments, air and N2, corresponding to local oxygen partial pressures in the LSCF cathode under OCV or when strongly polarized (~200 mV). After heat treatment, the samples were characterized using XRD (X-ray diffraction) and SEM/EDS (Scanning Electron Microscopy/ Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy).

7.2 Experiments

7.2.1. Sample preparation

LSCF powder (La0.58Sr0.4Co0.2Fe0.8O3−δ – LSCF5842, HC Starck) and CGO powder (Ce0.9Gd0.1O2−δ – CGO10, HATS) were used as starting materials. The powder or powder mixture of LSCF5842 and CGO10 (1/1 in weight ratio) were pressed into pellets of 12 mm in diameter and 2–5mm in thickness. Some of the LSCF5842 and LSCF5842+CGO10 pellets were pre-sintered at 1400 °C in air for 5h, while some of the CGO10 pellets were pre-sintered at 1450 °C in air for 5h. During sintering, the pellets were put on top of a Pt sheet to avoid reactions with alumina crucibles. After sintering, the upper surface of the pellets, i.e. the surface exposed to air, was further polished. A few samples were kept as reference.

Two LSCF5842/CGO10 diffusion couples were prepared by bringing the polished surfaces of the pre-sintered pellets in contact. Samples were kept in place by help of a platinum wire.

7.2.2. Heat treatment

Except for the reference samples, all the other samples were heat treated under different conditions. For the pellet samples (as-pressed and pre-sintered), they were heat treated at six
different conditions: three temperatures (1250°C, 1000°C and 700°C) and two atmospheres (air and N₂. The oxygen partial pressure in N₂ is close to 10⁻⁴ bar in this experimental work). For the pre-sintered pellets, the upper surface was polished before further heat treatment. This gives coarser grains as compared to the as-pressed samples, which enables more accurate EDS analyses of phase compositions. The diffusion couples were heat treated at 1200°C in air or in N₂ for 5 days. All the heat treatment conditions are listed in Table 7.1, 7.2 and 7.11. Longer annealing time was chosen at low temperature in order to get closer to equilibrium.

7.2.3 Characterization

After heat treatment, the surface of the pellets was analyzed with XRD to evaluate formation of secondary phases or reaction products. The XRD data were collected at room temperature with a Bruker D8 powder diffractometer equipped with a Lynx-eye detector. The XRD scans were carried out at a scan speed of 0.04° per 5 s over a 2θ range of 20 to 80° with Cu-Kα radiation (λ=0.15406 nm). Peak position and pattern fitting were determined with the program EVA.

The surface microstructure and element distribution was characterized using SEM/EDS. The sample surface was observed first using a TM-1000 electron microscope and afterwards a Zeiss Supra-35 SEM equipped with a field-emission gun and an energy-dispersive X-ray (EDS) spectrometer. Both back-scattered electron (BSE) detector and secondary electron (SE) detector were used for each sample. EDS analysis was performed using the aforementioned microscope in conjunction with Noran System Six software to determine chemical composition of various phases.

7.3 Results

7.3.1 LSCF and LSCF+CGO pellets

A summary of the results obtained on the pellet samples is presented in Tables 7.1–2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samples No.</th>
<th>Heat treatment</th>
<th>Phases detected by XRD ¹</th>
<th>SEM/EDS result ²</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1400</td>
<td>Pre-sintered reference (1400°C for 5h), no further heat treatment</td>
<td>Prv</td>
<td>Prv + (Co, Fe)O₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1250A-DH*</td>
<td>As-pressed sample directly heat treated at 1250°C in air for 100h</td>
<td>Prv</td>
<td>Prv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1250A-PS</td>
<td>Pre-sintered sample heat treated at 1250°C in air for 100h</td>
<td>Prv</td>
<td>Prv + Sr-P-O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1000A-DH</td>
<td>As-pressed sample directly heat treated at 1000°C in air for 1000h</td>
<td>Prv</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between \( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) and \( \text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samples No.</th>
<th>Heat treatment</th>
<th>Phases detected by XRD(^\circ)</th>
<th>SEM/EDS result(^\circ)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1000A-PS</td>
<td>Pre-sintered sample heat treated at 1000°C in air for 1000h</td>
<td>Prv</td>
<td>Prv + Sr-P-O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF700A-DH</td>
<td>As-pressed sample directly heat treated at 700°C in air for 2000h</td>
<td>Prv + SrSO(_4)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF700A-PS</td>
<td>Pre-sintered sample heat treated at 700°C in air for 2000h</td>
<td>Prv</td>
<td>Prv + Co(_3)O(_4) + Sr-S-O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1400</td>
<td>Pre-sintered reference (1400°C for 5h), no further heat treatment</td>
<td>Prv + Flu</td>
<td>Prv (with dissolved Ce and Gd) + Flu (with dissolved La)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1250A-DH</td>
<td>As-pressed sample directly heat treated at 1250°C in air for 100h</td>
<td>Prv + Flu</td>
<td>Prv (with dissolved Ce and Gd) + Flu (with dissolved La) + Sr(_{10})O(PO(_4))(_6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1250A-PS</td>
<td>Pre-sintered sample heat treated at 1250°C in air for 100h</td>
<td>Prv + Flu + Sr(_{10})O(PO(_4))(_6)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1000A-DH</td>
<td>As-pressed sample directly heat treated at 1000°C in air for 1000h</td>
<td>Prv + Flu</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1000A-PS</td>
<td>Pre-sintered sample heat treated at 1000°C in air for 1000h</td>
<td>Prv + Flu</td>
<td>Prv (with dissolved Ce and Gd) + Flu (with dissolved La) + Sr-P-O phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix700A-DH</td>
<td>As-pressed sample directly heat treated at 700°C in air for 2000h</td>
<td>Prv + Flu</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix700A-PS</td>
<td>Pre-sintered sample heat treated at 700°C in air for 2000h</td>
<td>Prv + Flu</td>
<td>Prv + Flu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: DH denotes the directly heat treated, and PS denotes the pre-sintered samples.

\(^\circ\): Prv means the perovskite phase while Flu means the fluorite phase.

#*: The composition of the Sr-S-O phase cannot be determined by EDS, due to too small grain.

\(\ddagger\): The oxygen partial pressure in N\(_2\) is close to \(10^{-4}\) bar.

Table 7.2. Summary of the results for the pellet samples heat treated in N\(_2\) \(\ddagger\)
I. Phase stability of LSCF in air with or without the presence of CGO

The XRD spectra of the LSCF pellets heat treated in air are presented in Fig. 7.1. The major phases are marked in the figure. Beside the perovskite phase, a SrSO₄ phase was found on the LSCF700A-DH pellet directly heat treated at 700 °C for 2000h. The other small peaks, which have an intensity lower than 1% of that of the perovskite phase, might correspond to the CoOₓ phase or the Sr-impurity phase. Fig. 7.2 presents the XRD spectra for the LSCF+CGO pellets heat treated in air. No direct reaction between LSCF and CGO was detected at any of the temperatures. In addition to the perovskite and fluorite phases, Sr₁₀O(PO₄)₆ was found on the Mix1250A-PS pellet (pre-sintered and surface polished before heat treatment) heat treated at 1250 °C for 100h. Peak position are however observed to shift between the samples that have experienced temperatures of 1250 or 1400 °C and the samples which have only been treated at temperatures of 1000 °C or less. This is evident from Fig. 7.3: Comparing diffractograms of the two “low” temperature samples (Mix1000A-DH and MIX700A-DH, diffractograms d and f) with the 5 remaining ones (a,b,c e and g) that have all experienced either a pre-sintering at 1400 °C or aging at 1250 °C a clear shift of the fluorite peak positions to lower angles going from the low temperature samples to the high temperature ones is observed (illustrated in the Figure with vertical lines). This could indicate that La or Sr, which have larger cation radius than Ce and Gd,
has been incorporated in the CGO fluorite structure during pre-sintering at 1400 °C or heat treatment at 1250 °C. Interestingly, when comparing the peak positions of the perovskite phase, where these can be clearly determined (diffractograms a, b, c, e, g), there is a tendency that the peaks shift to higher
angles going from the diffratogram of the mixture heated at 1250 °C (Mix1250A-DH, diffractogram b) to all the pre-sintered ones that has experienced 1400 °C. This could indicate partial substitution of the larger La by the smaller Ce, Gd on the A site of the perovskite.

Fig.7.4 presents the SEM BSE images on the polished upper surface of the reference LSCF, CGO and LSCF+CGO pellets. (Co,Fe)O_x secondary phase was observed on the sintered LSCF sample (Fig.7.4a). No secondary phase was detected on the CGO and LSCF+CGO pellets (Fig. 7.4b and c). Fig.7.4d and Table 7.3 shows the results of EDS point analyses on the sample Mix1400. EDS results indicate that La dissolved in CGO and Ce and Gd dissolved in the perovskite phase. EDS analyses were also carried out on the LSCF1400 and CGO1450 reference pellets and the results are presented in Table 7.4. Based on Table 7.3 and 7.4, it can be concluded that inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO has taken place during pre-sintering at 1400 °C.

![Fig. 7.4 SEM BSE images showing the upper surface of the pellet samples, (a) LSCF1400, (b) CGO1450, (c) Mix1400, (d) Mix1400 with EDS point analyses marked.](image)

**Table 7.3** Compositions of the phases in Mix1400 measured by EDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Point</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>8.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>83.93</td>
<td>7.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>8.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>84.50</td>
<td>6.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between \( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) and \( \text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fluorite</th>
<th>Perovskite</th>
<th>Perovskite</th>
<th>Perovskite</th>
<th>Perovskite</th>
<th>Perovskite</th>
<th>Fluorite</th>
<th>Perovskite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10.18</td>
<td>27.56</td>
<td>27.92</td>
<td>26.27</td>
<td>9.15</td>
<td>82.16</td>
<td>83.53</td>
<td>7.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>82.16</td>
<td>18.95</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>18.67</td>
<td>18.77</td>
<td>7.66</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>7.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>8.29</td>
<td>9.51</td>
<td>10.45</td>
<td>9.42</td>
<td>5.77</td>
<td>5.77</td>
<td>5.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>5.77</td>
<td>36.25</td>
<td>35.86</td>
<td>36.37</td>
<td>1.85</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.15</td>
<td>83.53</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td>7.32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7.4** Average phase composition measured by EDS on the polished surface of the LSCF1400 and CGO1450 reference samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1400</td>
<td>(Co,Fe)O&lt;sub&gt;x&lt;/sub&gt;</td>
<td>85.07</td>
<td>14.93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGO1450</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>90.91</td>
<td>9.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The SEM/EDS results for LSCF or LSCF+CGO samples heat treated at different temperatures in air are presented in Fig. 7.5-7.6 and Table 7.5-7.7. For the DH-type LSCF pellets (no pre-sintering), SEM&EDS results confirm pure perovskite for the sample heat treated at 1250 °C (Fig. 7.5a). For the samples heat treated at 1000°C (Fig. 7.5c) or 700°C (Fig. 7.5e), one cannot obtain reliable information on phase composition by SEM/EDS due to too small grain size. For the pre-sintered (PS) LSCF pellets, the grain size is big enough for EDS point analyses. Thus, in this work, the discussion on the EDS results focus on the PS-type samples aged at different temperatures. The phases and their compositions are summarized in Tables 7.5-7.7. For the sample annealed at 1000°C (LSCF1000A-PS), beside a perovskite and a S-P-O phase, a Co-rich phase was also detected. Due to too small grain size of this Co-rich phase, EDS point analysis always results in signals also from the neighboring S-P-O or LSCF phase. The phase compositions for this sample are listed in Table 7.6. For the sample LSCF700A-PS (annealed at 700°C for 2000h), precipitation of a Co-rich phase was detected (Fig. 7.5f). From BSE image (Fig. 7.5f), the sample surface is similar to the 1400°C sintered reference one (Fig. 7.4a, p156). However, by using a SE detector, formation of a Sr-S-O phase on the sample surface was also detected. The Sr-S-O phase is almost invisible in the BSE image (Fig. 7.5f) due to very small difference in the contrast in comparison with that of LSCF perovskite. Neither can XRD detect this phase due to small amount. Phosphorous or sulfur probably comes from the furnaces used for heat treatment. Further experiments are needed to verify the source of the impurities. Just based on the SEM images, it was found that the amount of the Sr-impurity phases (Sr-P-O or Sr-S-O) is higher in the PS-type samples annealed at higher temperature.
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between \( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) and \( \text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \)

Fig. 7.5. SEM BSE images on the upper surface of the LSCF pellets heat treated in air, (a) LSCF1250A-DH; (b) LSCF1250A-PS; (c) LSCF1000A-DH; (d) LSCF1000A-PS; (e) LSCF700A-DH; (f) LSCF700A-PS; (g) SE image of the same place as (f).
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between $\text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ and $\text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$

Fig. 7.6. SEM BSE images showing the upper surface of the LSCF+CGO mixture samples heat treated in air. (a) Mix1250A-DH; (b) Mix1250A-PS; (c) Mix1000A-PS; (d) Mix700A-PS.

Table 7.5 Average compositions of the phases measured by EDS on the upper surface of the samples heat treated at 1250°C in air

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
<th>P cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1250A-DH</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>32.36</td>
<td>19.42</td>
<td>9.64</td>
<td>38.58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1250A-PS</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>32.39</td>
<td>19.34</td>
<td>9.59</td>
<td>38.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-P-O</td>
<td>2.31</td>
<td>53.98</td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>42.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1250A-DH</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>5.64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87.14</td>
<td>7.22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>29.84</td>
<td>18.87</td>
<td>8.09</td>
<td>39.84</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-P-O</td>
<td>3.84</td>
<td>54.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>41.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1250A-PS</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>10.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>82.93</td>
<td>7.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>28.39</td>
<td>18.71</td>
<td>8.01</td>
<td>38.92</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-P-O</td>
<td>28.39</td>
<td>18.71</td>
<td>8.01</td>
<td>38.92</td>
<td>4.05</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>43.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 7.6 shows BSE images on the upper surface of the LSCF+CGO mixture pellets annealed in air at different temperatures. For the samples annealed at 1250°C, the Sr-P-O phase appears as the black phase shown in Fig. 7.6a and b. The amount of the Sr-P-O phase is higher in Mix1250A-
PS than in Mix1250A-DH. XRD pattern fitting points it to be $\text{Sr}_{10}\text{O}(\text{PO}_4)_6$. Table 7.5 presents the EDS results on these two samples and on reference LSCF. La was detected in the CGO phase, while La deficiency and Ce and Gd dissolution were found for the LSCF phase. For the sample annealed at 1000°C (Mix1000A-PS, Fig. 7.6c), a small amount of the Sr-P-O phase was found on the surface. As mentioned previously, phosphorous may come from the furnaces used for heat treatment, deposit on the upper surface of the pellets, and react with Sr from LSCF forming $\text{Sr}_{10}\text{O}(\text{PO}_4)_6$. However, further experiments with surface re-polished samples sealed in clean crucible to verify the source of impurities are needed. The phase compositions determined by EDS are listed in Table 7.6. Fig. 7.6d shows a SEM BSE image for the sample Mix700A-PS, which was annealed at 700°C. The EDS determined compositions for the perovskite and fluorite phases are listed in Table 7.7.

**Table 7.6** Average compositions of the phases measured by EDS on the upper surface of the samples heat treated at 1000°C in air

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
<th>P cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1000A-PS</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>32.49</td>
<td>19.4</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>39.61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-P-O</td>
<td>3.61</td>
<td>50.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CoO$_x$ *</td>
<td>2.63</td>
<td>19.66</td>
<td>54.02</td>
<td>9.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1000A-PS</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>7.45</td>
<td></td>
<td>85.24</td>
<td>7.31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>27.16</td>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>9.31</td>
<td>37.75</td>
<td>4.72</td>
<td>2.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-P-O</td>
<td>14.4</td>
<td>43.2</td>
<td>5.37</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>10.44</td>
<td></td>
<td>22.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: The measured composition of the CoO$_x$ phase was influenced by neighboring Sr-P-O and perovskite phases.

**Table 7.7** Average compositions of the phases measured by EDS on the upper surface of the samples heated at 700°C in air

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
<th>S cat.%</th>
<th>Mg cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF700A-PS</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>33.18</td>
<td>18.58</td>
<td>9.5</td>
<td>38.74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Co,Fe)O$_x$</td>
<td>85.66</td>
<td>12.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-S-O</td>
<td>53.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46.82</td>
<td>1.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix700A-PS</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>5.87</td>
<td></td>
<td>86.03</td>
<td>8.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>27.06</td>
<td>18.26</td>
<td>9.95</td>
<td>36.73</td>
<td>5.56</td>
<td>2.44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

II. Phase stability of LSCF in N$_2$ with or without the presence of CGO

The XRD diffractions on the LSCF and LSCF+CGO pellets annealed in N$_2$ are presented in Fig. 7.7 and 7.8, respectively. For the LSCF pellets (Fig. 7.7), a perovskite was identified as the
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between $\text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_3-\delta$ and $\text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_3-\delta$

predominant phase. In LSCF1000N-PS (annealed at 1000°C for 1000h), formation of $\text{Sr}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$ was also detected by XRD. For the LSCF+CGO pellets, formation of halite was detected by XRD.

![XRD spectra of the LSCF pellets annealed in N2](image1)

**Fig. 7.7** XRD spectra of the LSCF pellets annealed in N2. (a) LSCF1250N-DH, (b) LSCF1250N-PS, (c) LSCF1000N-DH, (d) LSCF1000N-PS, (e) LSCF700N-DH, (f) LSCF700N-PS.

![XRD spectra of the LSCF+CGO pellets annealed in N2](image2)

**Fig. 7.8** XRD spectra of the LSCF+CGO pellets annealed in N2. (a) Mix1250N-DH, (b) Mix1250N-PS, (c) Mix1000N-DH, (d) Mix1000N-PS, (e) Mix700N-DH, (f) Mix700N-PS.
in samples annealed at 1250°C and formation of Sr-impurity phases was detected in samples annealed at lower temperature. The amount of the halite phase was evaluated in a semi-quantitative way, using the ratio between the 100% intensity reflection of the halite phase and that of the cubic CGO phase. As shown in Table 7.2, more halite formation was observed in the pre-sintered samples as compared to the as-pressed ones.

Table 7.8 Average phase compositions determined by EDS for the samples annealed at 1250°C in N2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
<th>Mg cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1250N-DH</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>32.31</td>
<td>19.49</td>
<td>9.99</td>
<td>38.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CoOx</td>
<td>0.79</td>
<td></td>
<td>94.92</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1250N-PS</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>32.06</td>
<td>19.81</td>
<td>10.08</td>
<td>38.05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CoOx</td>
<td>2.67</td>
<td></td>
<td>92.25</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1250N-DH</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>10.14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>26.34</td>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>8.31</td>
<td>38.71</td>
<td>4.63</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Halite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1250N-PS</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>7.88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>27.33</td>
<td>18.58</td>
<td>7.99</td>
<td>38.66</td>
<td>4.99</td>
<td>2.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Halite</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>97.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1400</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>9.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>83.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>27.25</td>
<td>18.77</td>
<td>9.42</td>
<td>36.37</td>
<td>6.08</td>
<td>2.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§: The oxygen partial pressure in N2 is close to 10⁻⁴ bar.

The SEM/EDS results for the LSCF samples annealed at different temperatures in N2 are presented in Fig. 7.9 and Tables 7.8-7.10. The sample annealed at 1250 °C (Fig. 7.9a) consists of perovskite plus a small amount of Co-rich phase, which is most probably formed due to the A site deficiency. The samples annealed at low temperature contain also Sr-impurity phases, which is a Sr-P-O phase for the samples annealed at 1000 °C and a Sr-S-O phase at 700 °C. Same as in the sample LSCF700A-PS, the Sr-S-O phase is only visible in a SE image (Fig. 7.9d), co-existing with the perovskite and halite phases. The phase compositions were summarized in Table 7.9–7.10.

For the LSCF+CGO mixture samples annealed in N2 at 1250 °C, secondary phase formation is clearly seen in the SEM images (Fig. 7.10a and 7.10b), with the white phase as CGO fluorite, the grey phase as LSCF perovskite and the black phase as CoO halite. The compositions of these phases are listed in Table 7.8. The amount of the halite phase was found to be higher in the pre-sintered samples. The formation of a halite phase may be caused by inter-diffusion between CGO and LSCF, since much higher amount of halite phase was found on the LSCF+CGO pellets (Fig.7.10b) than the pure LSCF pellet under the same condition (Fig.7.9b). The amount of the
halite phase on the pure LSCF pellets is too small to be detected by XRD. The Sr-P-O phase was found in the DH-type samples annealed at 1000°C (Fig. 7.9c) and the EDS determined phase compositions are listed in Table 7.9. For the sample annealed at 700 °C, no secondary phase is visible in the BSE image (Fig. 7.10d). However, Sr-rich particles, which are in sub-micron scale, are visible from the SE image (Fig. 7.10e). The phase compositions determined by EDS are listed in Table 7.10.

Fig. 7.9. SEM BSE images showing the upper surface of the LSCF samples annealed in N2: (a) LSCF1250N-DH; (b) LSCF1250N-PS; (c) LSCF1000N-PS; (d) LSCF700N-PS; (e) SE image of the same place as (d) (different magnification).
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between $\text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_0.2\text{Fe}_0.8\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ and $\text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$

Fig. 7.10. SEM BSE images showing the upper surface of the LSCF+CGO mixture samples annealed in $N_2$. (a) Mix1250N-DH; (b) Mix1250N-PS; (c) Mix1000N-PS (d) Mix700N-PS; (e) SE image showing the same place as (d).
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between 
$La_{0.58}Sr_{0.4}Co_{0.2}Fe_{0.8}O_3-\delta$ and $Ce_{0.9}Gd_{0.1}O_3-\delta$

### Table 7.9 Average phase compositions determined by EDS for the samples annealed at 1000°C in N$_2$ §

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
<th>P cat.%</th>
<th>Mg cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1000N-PS</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>32.31</td>
<td>19.66</td>
<td>9.96</td>
<td>38.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-P-O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CoO$_x$</td>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>2.49</td>
<td>87.37</td>
<td>2.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.28</td>
<td>4.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix1000N-PS</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>7.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85.23</td>
<td>7.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>27.36</td>
<td>19.07</td>
<td>8.81</td>
<td>37.12</td>
<td>5.19</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr$_2$(PO$_4$)$_2$</td>
<td>52.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>47.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§: The oxygen partial pressure in N$_2$ is close to $10^{-4}$ bar.

### Table 7.10 Average phase compositions determined by EDS for the samples annealed at 700°C in N$_2$ §

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
<th>S cat.%</th>
<th>Mg cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF700N-PS</td>
<td>Perovskite (Co,Fe)O$_x$</td>
<td>32.30</td>
<td>19.04</td>
<td>9.67</td>
<td>38.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-rich precipitate</td>
<td>0.84</td>
<td>90.21</td>
<td>7.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>26.77</td>
<td>22.63</td>
<td>10.55</td>
<td>31.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mix700N-PS</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>6.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>87.6</td>
<td>5.81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>29.27</td>
<td>17.91</td>
<td>9.35</td>
<td>36.52</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-rich precipitate</td>
<td>23.11</td>
<td>24.5</td>
<td>7.74</td>
<td>38.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§: The oxygen partial pressure in N$_2$ is close to $10^{-4}$ bar.

#### 7.3.2 LSCF-CGO diffusion couple

The results on the LSCF/CGO diffusion couples are presented in Table 7.11 and Fig. 7.11–7.14. On the CGO side of the interface, a significant amount of Sr-rich phase was found in the samples heat treated in air or in N$_2$. The Sr-rich phase appears as the dark phase in the BSE images shown in Fig. 7.12. XRD pattern fitting indicates that it is Sr$_2$SiO$_4$ for the sample annealed in air (CGO-A). The EDS determined phase compositions for CGO-A are presented in Table 7.12. No dissolution of elements from LSCF into CGO was detected by EDS. For the sample annealed in N$_2$, the amount of the Sr-rich phase is too small to allow for phase identification by XRD. A small peak at a 2θ angle of around 40° indicates that it is not Sr$_2$SiO$_4$. EDS analysis can only confirm that it is a Sr-rich oxide. These results indicate that during heat treatment at 1200°C, Sr from LSCF segregated out to the LSCF-CGO interface (and may further diffuse into CGO), and reacted with impurities there. More Sr-rich phase formed in air than in N$_2$ which indicates the segregation of Sr is influence by oxygen partial pressure.
Table 7.11 Summary of the results obtained on the diffusion couple samples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Samples No.</th>
<th>Heat treatment</th>
<th>Phase detected by XRD¤</th>
<th>SEM/EDS result‡</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1400</td>
<td>Pre-sintered reference, no heat treatment</td>
<td>Prv + small peak</td>
<td>Prv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF-A*</td>
<td>diffusion couple, heated in air at 1200°C for 5 days</td>
<td>Prv + small peak</td>
<td>Prv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF-N</td>
<td>diffusion couple, heated in N₂ at 1200°C for 5 days</td>
<td>Prv + small peak</td>
<td>Prv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGO1450</td>
<td>Pre-sintered reference, no heat treatment</td>
<td>Flu</td>
<td>Flu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGO-A</td>
<td>diffusion couple, heated in air at 1200°C for 5 days</td>
<td>Flu + Sr₂SiO₄</td>
<td>Flu + Sr₂SiO₄</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGO-N</td>
<td>diffusion couple, heated in N₂ at 1200°C for 5 days</td>
<td>Flu + small peak</td>
<td>Flu + Sr-rich phase</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*: A denoted samples heat treated in air and N denoted samples heat treated in N₂. The oxygen partial pressure in N₂ is close to 10⁻⁴ bar.
‡: Prv means the perovskite phase while Flu means the fluorite phase.

Table 7.12 Average phase compositions determined by EDS on CGO-A, CGO-N, and CGO1450 (reference)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>Ce cat.%</th>
<th>Gd cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Ca cat.%</th>
<th>Si cat.%</th>
<th>Mg cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGO1450</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>90.91</td>
<td>9.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGO-A</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>89.17</td>
<td>10.83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr₂SiO₄</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50.16</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>47.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGO-N</td>
<td>Fluorite</td>
<td>90.51</td>
<td>9.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sr-rich phase</td>
<td>14.97</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>45.73</td>
<td>9.67</td>
<td>0.76</td>
<td>25.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 7.10. XRD spectra on the CGO side of diffusion couples. a) CGO1450, b) CGO-A, c) CGO-N.
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between $\text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ and $\text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$

Fig. 7.11 SEM BSE images showing surface of the CGO side of the diffusion couples. a) CGO-A and b) CGO-N.

On the LSCF side, no dissolution of Ce or Gd into LSCF was detected. XRD pattern (Fig. 7.12 b and c) indicate a small amount of CGO existing along with the LSCF phase. This is due to the fact that some CGO was stuck to the LSCF pellet surface, which is clearly visible after dismounting the diffusion couples. SEM/EDS analyses (Fig. 7.13) further confirm formation of the $(\text{Co,Fe})\text{O}_x$ phase, which exists mainly at the grain boundaries. The EDS measured phase compositions are listed in Table 7.13. Interestingly, the Sr-rich phase is found only on the CGO surface, but not on the LSCF surface.

Fig. 7.12. XRD spectra of the LSCF side of diffusion couples. a) LSCF1400, b) LSCF-A, c) LSCF-N.
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between La$_{0.58}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ and Ce$_{0.9}$Gd$_{0.1}$O$_{3-\delta}$

Fig. 7.13. SEM BSE images showing surface of the LSCF side of diffusion couples (a) LSCF-A and (b) LSCF-N surface.

Table 7.13 Average phase compositions determined by EDS on LSCF-A and LSCF-N as compared to the reference LSCF1400

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Phase</th>
<th>La cat.%</th>
<th>Sr cat.%</th>
<th>Co cat.%</th>
<th>Fe cat.%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSCF1400</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>32.82</td>
<td>19.27</td>
<td>9.01</td>
<td>38.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Co,Fe)O$_x$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85.07</td>
<td>14.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF-A</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>18.87</td>
<td>10.31</td>
<td>38.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Co,Fe)O$_x$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>97.45</td>
<td>2.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSCF-N</td>
<td>Perovskite</td>
<td>30.69</td>
<td>18.57</td>
<td>11.94</td>
<td>38.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Co,Fe)O$_x$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>95.57</td>
<td>4.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.4 Discussion

7.4.1. LSCF and CGO interdiffusion

The results presented above confirm that there is no direct reaction between LSCF and CGO. However the dissolution of La into the fluorite phase and dissolution of Ce and Gd into the perovskite phase were detected in the mixture samples annealed at high temperatures (>1000°C). No dissolution of Sr, Fe and Co into CGO was found. This agrees with the results from Izuki et al. [7], who reported shallow diffusion profile for Sr, Fe and Co in CGO. The intensive inter-diffusion of La into CGO and Ce and Gd into LSCF is due to large phase mutual solubility. Du et al. reported a large solubility of La in ceria [8] (around 40 mol.% in air at 700°C). The solubility of Ce and Gd in LSCF has not been reported in the literature—however, both Sr$_{1-x}$Gd$_x$FeO$_3$ and Sr$_{1-x}$Ce$_x$FeO$_3$ phases have been synthesized and described in literatures [15-17].
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between La_{0.58}Sr_{0.4}Co_{0.2}Fe_{0.8}O_{3-δ} and Ce_{0.9}Gd_{0.1}O_{3-δ}

Inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO takes place predominantly at high temperatures (>1000°C), which is relevant for cell manufacturing. Izuki et al. [7] measured the bulk diffusion coefficients of La and Sr in CGO (Table 7.14). According to the diffusion depth equation \( x_{\text{diff}} = 2\sqrt{Dt} \) derived from Fick’s second law, the distance for diffusion of 1000h was calculated. It shows that the inter-diffusion at cell operating temperature at 700°C is limited.

Table 7.14 Diffusion coefficients of La and Sr in CGO10

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Temperature (°C)</th>
<th>Diffusion Coefficient (cm²s⁻¹)</th>
<th>Distance for 1000h diffusion (nm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>La</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>4.85×10⁻²²</td>
<td>0.418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>4.16×10⁻¹⁷</td>
<td>122.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>6.13×10⁻¹⁶</td>
<td>469.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1.76×10⁻¹⁴</td>
<td>2.51×10³</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sr</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>7.25×10⁻²¹</td>
<td>1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>8.14×10⁻¹⁷</td>
<td>171.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>7.38×10⁻¹⁶</td>
<td>515.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1250</td>
<td>1.17×10⁻¹⁴</td>
<td>2.48×10³</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The present study indicates that the LSCF perovskite phase is more stable in air than in N₂. Dissolution of Ce and Gd into LSCF and loss of La in N₂ is accompanied by formation of a small amount of CoO secondary phase.

It should be noted that inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO changes also thermal expansion of the adjacent layers which could lead to deterioration of the mechanical strength of the LSCF–CGO interface.

7.4.2. Sr segregation out of LSCF and formation of Sr-impurity phases

The present studies show Sr diffuses or volatilizes out of LSCF, and further reacts with impurities forming Sr-rich phase on the sample surface. The secondary phases and Sr-impurity prefer forming or segregating at the grain boundaries. Sr segregation on sample surface is not driven by dissolution of Ce and Gd into LSCF, as this was observed both in the LSCF+CGO mixture samples and in LSCF samples. The Sr segregation could be an intrinsic or impurity activated process. Surface precipitation of Sr-rich phase was also observed recently by Oh et al. [18] at 600°C–900°C in air, N₂ and 0.1%O₂ in argon. They regarded this phenomenon as an intrinsic process. The phase information or crystal structure was not determined in their study. In our study, the Sr-rich phase was determined to be a Sr-P-O phase for samples annealed at

169
high temperatures (≥1000°C) and a Sr-S-O phase at low temperature (700°C). The amount of the Sr-impurity phase increases with increasing temperature, which can be explained by high Sr activity in LSCF at high temperature. The influence of oxygen partial pressure on the amount of formed Sr-rich phase is however not clear from our study on the LSCF samples. On the other hand, for the diffusion couple samples, more Sr-rich phase formed in air than in N₂, which is in agreement with the findings from Oh et al. [18]. However, the influence of oxygen partial pressure on Sr segregation shall be further studied.

In the diffusion couple experiments, Sr-impurity phases were found on CGO surface but not on the LSCF surface.

7.5 Conclusions

In the present work, the stability of LSCF and its reaction with CGO were studied at different temperatures in air or N₂. The following can be concluded:

1) There is no direct reaction between LSCF and CGO.

2) Inter-diffusion between LSCF and CGO predominantly takes place at high temperatures (T=1400 °C or T=1250 °C). La diffusion into CGO and Ce and Gd into LSCF was detected. The inter-diffusion of La and Ce/Gd between the two phases was further observed to be accompanied by a formation of a halite secondary phase (presumably CoO). The diffusion is strongly thermally activated - there are hardly any differences to be observed between the samples aged at 700 and 1000 °C. At 1250 °C however, significant interdiffusion is observed both by EDS and by XRD. For the samples that have been presintered 5 hours at 1400 °C it makes no change to the degree of interdiffusion to heat treat the samples 100 hours at 1250 °C or for longer periods of up to 2000 hours at 700 °C.

3) Sr is a mobile element in LSCF. It diffuses or volatilizes out of LSCF, and further reacts with impurities forming Sr-rich phase on the sample surface. The Sr-rich phase was determined to be Sr-P-O for samples annealed at high temperature and Sr-S-O at low temperature. The formation of Sr-rich phase can be intrinsic, but can also be activated by presence of impurities. The tendency of Sr segregation increases with increasing temperature and maybe also with increasing oxygen partial pressure (based on the results for diffusion couples). Further studies are needed to clarify how Sr segregation is influenced by the experimental conditions.
Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between La$_{0.58}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$ and Ce$_{0.9}$Gd$_{0.1}$O$_{3-\delta}$

4) At the LSCF–CGO interface, Sr-rich phases were found on CGO surface. The Sr was diffused from LSCF into CGO.

References

Chapter 7 An experimental study of reactions between
\( \text{La}_{0.58}\text{Sr}_{0.4}\text{Co}_{0.2}\text{Fe}_{0.8}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \) and \( \text{Ce}_{0.9}\text{Gd}_{0.1}\text{O}_{3-\delta} \)
Chapter 8

Post-mortem analysis of an LSCF/CGO cathode after long term SOFC testing

Abstract

Degradation phenomena of LSCF/CGO cathodes were investigated via post-mortem analyses of an SOFC tested at 700 °C for 2000h using techniques including SEM, SIMS and TEM. Similar studies were also carried out on a reference non-tested cell. The analyses were focused on the LSCF/CGO cathode and the CGO barrier layer, as various evidences have pointed the degradation of this type of IT-SOFC to the cathode side. SEM/EDS and SIMS were used to investigate inter-diffusion across the barrier layer–electrolyte interface and the barrier layer–cathode interface. SIMS was employed to investigate impurity distribution. Finally TEM/EDS alone was employed to examine phase stability of the LSCF and phase separation or secondary phase formation on a nano-meter scale. The results show that the inter-diffusion across the cathode–barrier layer interface and the barrier layer – electrolyte interface happened mainly during sintering, and to a very little degree while long-term SOFC testing. Therefore, it shall not be counted as a major degradation mechanism. Partial phase separation of LSCF took place primarily at the cathode–barrier layer interface and may be a reason for the observed cell degradation.
Chapter 8 Post-mortem analysis of LSCF/CGO cathode after long term SOFC testing

8.1 Introduction

Recent research efforts on SOFC (solid oxide fuel cell) technology focus on cost reduction and improvement on performance, durability and reliability [1]. One strategy is to reduce the operating temperature from about 1000 °C to intermediate operating temperature (IT) of 600–800 °C which brings both economic and technical benefits. High performance cathode materials are investigated for IT-SOFCs. Lanthanum strontium cobalt ferrite (LSCF), with high electronic and ionic conductivity at intermediate temperature, is regarded as one of the best cathodes. CGO (gadolinium doped ceria) with high oxide ion conductivity, is often mixed with LSCF forming a composite cathode [2,3] in order to obtain high oxygen diffusivity and fast surface exchange kinetics. CGO is also used as an interlayer between the LSCF cathode and the YSZ (Yittria Stabilized Zirconia) electrolyte for impeding undesired secondary phase formation [4–6]. The SOFCs with LSCF/CGO cathode, CGO barrier layer, state of the art YSZ electrolyte and Ni-YSZ anode exhibit great initial performance at intermediate temperature [2, 7]. However, cells degrade over extended periods of time [8]. A number of studies on testing of such IT-SOFCs show that the degradation originated mainly from the cathode side [9–11].

To date, the degradation mechanisms for the LSCF-based cathodes are ambiguous. In literature, the degradation of IT-SOFCs with LSCF cathode and CGO barrier layer can be attributed to 1) LSCF is chemically [12] and/or structurally [2] unstable; and 2) it interacts with other components (e.g. CGO barrier layer [13] and/or YSZ electrolyte [6, 14, 15]) or other species (e.g. impurities [16, 17]). However, the processes that play a dominant role for the degradation and their relation to cell durability are not fully understood at the moment.

In the present study, in order to clarify the cell degradation mechanisms, a reference cell and a cell after 2000h testing in a stack environment were characterized by techniques including SEM (Scanning Electron Microscopy), EDS (Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy), SIMS (Secondary ion mass spectroscopy), and TEM (Transmission Electron Microscopy). The aforementioned degradation phenomena including phase separation or secondary phase formation, and inter-diffusion were studied with a main focus on cathode–barrier–electrolyte.
8.2 Experiments

8.2.1 Specimens and test condition

Cells investigated in this work were anode-supported SOFCs with Ni-YSZ anode and YSZ electrolyte. The CGO10 (Ce$_{0.9}$Gd$_{0.1}$O$_{2-\theta}$) barrier layer and LSCF (La$_{0.58}$Sr$_{0.4}$Co$_{0.2}$Fe$_{0.8}$O$_{3-\delta}$)/CGO10 cathode were screen printed and sintered separately. The cells were tested in a stack environment at 700°C for 2000 h. The testing is outside the scope of this thesis. During the long term test, the cathode was fed with air. H$_2$ with 30 vol.% H$_2$O was supplied to the anode with a fuel utilization of 50%. The current density was set as 0.52 A/cm$^2$. The average degradation rate was measured to be 20 mΩ•cm$^2$/1000h.

8.2.2 Characterization

The cross sections of the reference and tested cells were characterized by both SEM and TEM for visualizing the microstructure, and by SIMS and EDS for elemental distribution and composition analysis. The regions of interest are: i) the LSCF cathode and ii) the cathode–barrier–electrolyte interfaces.

I. SEM/EDS

Both the reference and tested cells were fractured into small pieces and were vacuum embedded in epoxy, ground and polished, and then carbon coated to eliminate surface charging. The samples were characterized using a Zeiss Supra-35 SEM equipped with a field-emission gun and an energy-dispersive X-ray spectrometer. The EDS analysis was performed using the aforementioned SEM in conjunction with Noran System Six software. For backscattered electron (BSE) imaging, an accelerating voltage of 15 keV was used. For EDS analysis, an accelerating voltage of 10–15 keV was used.

II. TOF-SIMS (time-of-flight SIMS)

The samples were vacuum embedded in epoxy, ground and polished. A SIMS experiment was performed with a TOF-SIMS IV (ION-TOF GmbH, Germany) by Kion Norrman. TOF-SIMS imaging of the surface was performed by scanning the primary ion beam which produces a visualization of the distribution of elements or chemical compounds on the surface. Several areas were analyzed with the TOF-SIMS: (i) 500μm×500μm scans were performed on the cross sections of reference and tested cells with high mass resolution spectra (low lateral resolution) covering all
cell layers, (ii) 50μm×50μm scans were performed on the active layers of each cell, (iii) 25μm×25μm scans were acquired, which produce high lateral resolution images with about 200 nm (low mass resolution), focusing on the cathode–electrolyte side for the two cells. The data were post-processed using the TOF-SIMS IV software package (version 4.1). The mass spectral data were calibrated using the software package IonSpec.

III. TEM/EDS

TEM was performed on the tested cell only. The TEM sample was prepared using the focused ion beam (FIB) on the Zeiss Crossbeam 1540XB by Karl Thydén. The FIB was operated at 30 keV during milling. For TEM investigation, a JEOL 3000F TEM/STEM (Tokyo, Japan) operated at 300 keV equipped with a field-emission gun and an EDS system was used. An Oxford Instruments INCA system (Abingdon, United Kingdom) was used for collecting EDS spectra. The TEM analysis was carried out by Hsiang-Jen Wang and Ruth Knibbe.

8.3 Results and discussion

8.3.1 SEM

Fig. 8.1 shows the BSE images on the cross-sections of the cathode side for the reference and tested SOFCs. The white porous layer is the CGO barrier which is sandwiched between a porous LSCF/CGO cathode layer and a dense YSZ electrolyte. EDS area mappings and linescans were performed on the cathode and across the cathode–barrier and barrier–electrolyte interfaces. It was found that the cathode was homogenous, and no evidence of phase separation was found under SEM. The interface between cathode and barrier is well integrated with no reaction products observed. At the barrier–electrolyte interface, formation of a new phase was found for both the reference and tested cells, shown as small grey spots in Fig. 8.1.

Fig. 8.2 presents SEM BSE images at the interface between barrier and electrolyte for the reference and tested cells. The concentration profiles across the interface determined by EDS line scans are also presented along with the BSE images. The intensity signals of different elements were collected from the element mapping over an area shown as the yellow box in Fig. 8.2 and integrated to the line vertical to the interface. Therefore, it provides information of the averaged concentration across the interface.

An enrichment of Sr at the interface was found, indicating formation of a Sr-rich phase, which is speculated to be SrZrO₃ [18]. The EDS signals came from a volume of about 1μm³ in this
measurement. Thus, the lateral resolution shall be larger than 1μm. The accuracy of elemental distributions and concentration profiles is limited by the resolution.

Fig. 8.1 SEM BSE images on the cross-sections of the reference and tested SOFCs (a) reference cell, (b) tested cell.

Fig. 8.2 SEM/EDS line scans across the CGO–YSZ interface for the reference and tested SOFCs, (a) reference cell and (b) tested cell.
Chapter 8 Post-mortem analysis of LSCF/CGO cathode after long term SOFC testing

8.3.2 TOF-SIMS

In SIMS measurements, the signal intensities were acquired by area integration of the mass spectral peaks. Assigning colour shades to the intensities results in an ion image, which displays the lateral distribution of a given species. Fig. 8.3 is the element map of Sr acquired on the reference and tested cells using SIMS. The layers from left to right are the electrolyte, the barrier and the cathode, respectively. It is clear that the SIMS measurements give more information about Sr distribution in CGO and across the CGO−YSZ interface than SEM/EDS measurements. As shown in Fig. 8.3, there is a considerable amount of Sr in the CGO layer for both the reference and tested samples. For the reference cell, Sr is enriched both at the cathode−barrier interface and at the electrolyte−barrier interface. For the tested cell, Sr is distributed all over through the barrier layer, but more at the electrolyte−barrier interface. It is however difficult to make a firm conclusion on formation of Sr zirconate is more severe in the tested cell than in the reference cell or vice versa, given that neither the barrier layer thickness nor the Sr distribution are homogeneous.

![Element maps of Sr of a 25μm×25μm area over cathode−barrier−electrolyte by SIMS, (a) reference cell and (b) tested cell.](image)

TOF-SIMS was used to determine the concentration profiles. The element line scans at the cathode−barrier and barrier−electrolyte interfaces were made on the TOF-SIMS imaging with a scanning area of 25μm×25μm. The resolution here is about 200nm. The SIMS results are therefore considered to be more accurate than the SEM/EDS results. Fig. 8.4 shows the mapping of the six main elements on the 25μm×25μm area. The diffusion profiles were constructed in the
same way as in EDS analysis. To compare the results of the reference and tested cells, corrections were made on interface position.

Fig. 8.4. SIMS element maps of a 25μm×25μm area over the cathode–barrier–electrolyte region, (a) reference cell and (b) tested cell. For each box, the layers from left to right are electrolyte, barrier, and cathode.

![SIMS element maps](image)

Fig. 8.5 Elemental intensity profiles measured by SIMS across the barrier–cathode interface. (a) La, (b) Sr, (c) Fe, (d) Ce.
Fig. 8.5 shows the elemental profiles across the CGO barrier layer – LSCF/CGO cathode interface, around 8 μm to the left and 6 μm to the right. The profiles indicate that the elements from the cathode side diffuse into CGO barrier layer with a diffusion distance of a few microns. In comparison with the reference cell, the tested cell has similar La inter-diffusion profile but less Fe inter-diffusion. For Ce, different intensities over the CGO layer were observed from the reference and tested cells. For comparison, the Ce intensity was normalized by the highest Ce intensity on each profile (Fig. 8.6a). After normalization, the Ce profile for the tested cell looks very similar to the one of the reference cell. As shown in Fig. 8.5, the Sr intensity in the CGO barrier layer is higher than that of La and Fe. A peak in the Sr diffusion profile was observed for the reference cell, indicating Sr enrichment. The Sr intensity was also normalized and is shown in Fig. 8.6b. The Sr profiles for the two cells are quite similar, with slightly higher intensity for the reference cell.

Fig. 8.6 Normalized Ce and Sr intensities across the barrier–cathode interface. (a) La, (b) Sr. The Ce and Sr intensities were normalized by the highest Ce intensity in bulk CGO.

Fig. 8.7 shows the intensity profile of a linescan across the YSZ electrolyte–CGO barrier interface, around 6 μm to the left and 13 μm to the right. It is clearly shown that the inter-diffusion layer has a thickness of around 2~3 μm and it is quite similar before and after long term testing. It can therefore be concluded that the inter-diffusion layer did not grow much after 2000 hours long term testing at 700 °C.
By comparing the diffusion profiles at the cathode–barrier and barrier–electrolyte interfaces before and after testing, we found that there is no considerable change in the thickness of the inter-diffusion layer, indicating slow diffusion kinetics at 700 °C. This agrees with the determined diffusion coefficients from literature [19, 20].

TOF-SIMS is very powerful in detecting impurities, especially low concentration impurities in ppm level. It is sensitive to basically all elements even light elements from H to O. SIMS is one of the most sensitive techniques among the commonly-employed surface analytical techniques. However, it cannot be directly used in quantitative analysis, since in principle different response factors associate with different species, i.e. different species produce different signal intensities for equal concentrations.

The species detected in the reference and tested cells include the main species of the cell component materials as well as the following impurities: Na, Mg, Al, Si, K, Ca, and Cr. By analyzing intensity profiles, the location of the different impurities was determined. Fig. 8.8
shows a few examples of TOF-SIMS imaging of 500μm×500μm scans on impurities. It should be noted that the different signal intensities of one element on different substrates may be caused by matrix effects. This analysis yields comprehensive information on composition and lateral distribution of impurity species as well as the size of impurity features. On the reference sample, the impurities homogenously distribute on the cross section. However, on the tested sample, the impurities preferentially congregate in some regions (Fig. 8.8b). Also the impurities signals have higher intensity in the tested cell than in the reference cell. In the cathode (Fig. 8.8), the Cr intensity is much higher in the tested cell than that in the reference one. Cr is homogeneously distributed in the LSCF/CGO cathode layer, unlike what was observed for the LSM cathode where Cr was enriched at the cathode–electrolyte interface [21]. Cr deposition in cathodes has been extensively studied [22–24] and was recently reviewed by Fergus [25]. Cr deposits in cathode as Cr₂O₃ and/or SrCrO₄. Its influence on cell stability was reported in a few works [22, 26], which show that both LSM/YSZ and LSCF/CGO cathodes were sensitive to chromium poisoning, with the LSCF/CGO cathode to a less extent than the LSM/YSZ cathode. Different methods to suppress the Cr volatilization are under investigation [12, 25, 27-29] including reducing chromium volatilization with alloying additions, coatings, the selection of electrolyte and electrode materials or compositions.

Fig. 8.8. SIMS impurity element maps on a 500μm×500μm area, (a) reference cell, (b) tested cell. For each box, the layers from left to right are anode support, anode, electrolyte, barrier and cathode, respectively.
8.3.3 TEM

The LSCF/CGO cathode investigated in this work was made from nano-sized LSCF and CGO particles, which is beyond the resolution limitation of traditional SEM&EDS. In this study, the LSCF stability and elemental distributions in the tested LSCF/CGO cathode were further examined by TEM/EDS. 14 regions inside the cathode and across the barrier layer were analyzed.

Fig. 8.9. TEM images and element maps over the LSCF/CGO cathode – CGO barrier layer interface. The top images correspond to the LSCF/CGO cathode, and the bottom ones are for the CGO barrier layer.

Fig. 8.9 presents TEM images and element maps on the LSCF/CGO cathode – CGO barrier layer interface. It is clearly shown that the elements are not homogenously distributed in the cathode. In the CGO barrier layer, Sr rich particles which diffused from the cathode are found. Fig. 8.10a shows a TEM image and element maps in a cathode region very close to the cathode–barrier layer interface. It can be observed from Fig. 8.10a that there are some particles rich in La and Co and some rich in Sr and Fe. Fig. 8.10b is an enlarged image for the region ROI8 in Fig. 8.10a – a particle rich in La and Co. A line scan cross this particle is presented in Fig. 8.10c. The particle consists mainly La and Co, while the La content is a bit higher than Co. A small amount of La was found in CGO.
Fig. 8.10. TEM images, element map and line scan over a region close to the LSCF/CGO cathode – CGO barrier layer interface. a) TEM image and element map over the region ROI7. b) Enlarged image for the region ROI8 in a) — a particle rich in La and Co. c) Line scan on the La and Co rich particle.

Fig. 8.11 shows TEM images and element maps over different regions in the LSCF/CGO cathode. Fig. 8.11a is close to the interface with the CGO barrier layer and Fig. 8.11b is inside the LSCF/CGO cathode. It is clear that the LSCF is more homogeneous inside the cathode further away from barrier (Elements are homogenously distributed except for a few green particles which may be halite or spinel), than the LSCF around interface with barrier layer (phase separations
are clearly visible). The observed tendency that there is a partial phase separation occurring on nano-scale close to the interface, but not deep in the cathode could be a result of the different conditions in the places during test.

![TEM images and element maps of LSCF/CGO cathode. a) a region near the CGO barrier layer. b) a region inside the LSCF/CGO cathode.](image)

Fig. 8.11. TEM images and element maps of LSCF/CGO cathode. a) a region near the CGO barrier layer. b) a region inside the LSCF/CGO cathode.

Theoretically, LSCF perovskite has largest tendency to decompose at the lowest $PO_2$ caused by electrochemical reactions at the active zone. However, by referring to the calculated LSCF phase diagrams (Chapter 6, Fig. 6.5), we found that the perovskite material is inside the safety zone during test (perovskite phase is stable at $PO_2 > 10^{-17}$ bar at 700°C). When in contact with CGO, the depletion of La and incorporation of Ce and Gd in LSCF perovskite is another possibility to cause phase decomposition. A $La_{0.58}Sr_{0.4}Gd_{0.01}Fe_{0.8}Co_{0.2}O_{3-\delta}$ powder has been prepared by Uhlenbruck et al. [14]. The powder was calcined at 900°C for 5h in air. Formation of $(La, Sr)_2(Co, Fe)O_4$ and spinel was confirmed by XRD. It can therefore be speculated that inter-diffusion across the LSCF–CGO interface may lead to phase decomposition or secondary phase formation. In Chapter 7, we did not detect the phase decomposition after 2000hrs heat treatment at 700 °C for neither the samples pre-sintered at 1400 °C (with La depletion and Ce, Gd incorporation) nor for the directly heated samples (where negligible La depletion and Ce, Gd incorporation is expected on the length scales accessible to XRD and SEM/EDS). As pointed in Chapter 5, the pre-sintered
samples reheated at 700°C do not reflect the actual phase stability, since it is hard to achieve equilibrium from sintered dense structure. Thus as a tentative explanation of the inhomogeneities on the nano scale observed by TEM we postulate that first the local composition of both phases change due to elemental inter-diffusion (La depletion and Ce, Gd incorporation in the perovskite) at the cathode sintering temperature (1100 °C). This inter-diffusion tends to destabilize both phases and further during the 2000 hour test especially close to the active cathode where $P\text{O}_2$ is reduced, a beginning phase separation is observed at very short length scales (50-100nm).

8.5 Conclusions

In this work, SEM/EDS, TEM and SIMS techniques were performed on a reference and a tested SOFC with a LSCF/CGO cathode. Significant Sr diffusion to the CGO−YSZ interface was observed by all three techniques for both the reference and tested cells. Sr was found inside the barrier layer and across the barrier−electrolyte interface, forming strontium zirconate. However, the increment of the Sr zirconate phase during cell testing was not verified in this study. Further investigation on contribution of Sr zirconate formation to cell degradation during testing will be needed.

The inter-diffusion regions between cathode and barrier and between barrier and electrolyte are around 2~3 µm in width and didn’t grow during long term testing due to slow kinetics at 700 °C. Thus the “inter-diffusion at the interfaces and growth of an interlayer between barrier and electrolyte” does not seem to be the mechanisms to account for the observed 20 mΩ·cm²/1000h degradation rate.

On the reference sample, the impurities were homogenously distributed on the cross section. However, on the tested sample, the impurities seem to agglomerate in few spots. The SIMS result show that the Cr content in the cathode has increased after cell testing which likely contributes to the observed cell degradation.

An inhomogeneity in the LSCF particles of the cathode was observed by TEM on the tested sample especially close to the electrolyte (where oxygen activity is reduced due to the cathode polarization). It is tentatively postulated that the inter-diffusion of elements occurring during cathode firing leads to a destabilization of the compound under the long term aging conditions leading to what appears to be beginning phase separation on the sub-micron length scale.
Sintering and operating at lower temperature and current density may help suppress the above processes.

References

9.1 Conclusions

In this thesis, degradation phenomena of LSCF based cathodes and proposed mechanisms in the literature were first reviewed (Chapter 1). Thermodynamic properties of the oxide systems Co-Fe-O, La-Co-O, Sr-Co-O, Sr-Co-Fe-O, La-Sr-Co-O and La-Sr-Co-Fe-O were described using CALPHAD models and a thermodynamic database containing all the phases in the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system has been established. It was shown that the compound energy formalism in the CALPHAD approach is well suited to describe phases in this multi-component system. The calculated phase diagrams for varying composition, temperature and oxygen partial pressure were discussed together with the calculated oxygen non-stoichiometry and cation distributions etc. Good agreement between thermodynamic calculations and experimental data was illustrated for the above mentioned systems. The developed thermodynamic database can be used to predict the regimes in terms of temperature and $\text{PO}_2$ where the LSCF perovskite phase is stable. Examples of such stability “windows” are presented in Chapter 5 and 6 for a range of compositions and conditions, which can be extended by use of the thermodynamic parameters in the established database. The description also helped in understanding defect chemistry and charge disproportionation properties (for example, for the perovskite phase in La-Co-O as described in Chapter 3). It is noteworthy that some of the oxygen non-stoichiometry data for the perovskite phase reported in the literature actually correspond to 2- or 3-phase mixtures according to calculated stability phase diagrams (Chapter 5). Hence whereas such data can be
taken as a good measure of the total oxygen content of the samples, it is not correct to express it as an oxygen content in a single perovskite phase.

The calculations show that the stability of the perovskite phase decreases with increasing Co content (LSC<LSCF<LSF) as also elucidated by numerous experimental studies. Calculated stability regions for selected compositions and conditions for LSC and LSCF are presented in Chapters 5 and 6. LSC is stable at high temperatures (>700°C) and high oxygen partial pressures (>10^−8 bar). LSCF is stable at high La and Fe content and/or high oxygen partial pressure. For example, at 700°C, LSCF is stable at La > 60 at.%, Fe > 75 at.%, and PO2 > 10^−8 bar). In general the stability of the perovskites decreases when reducing the PO2. Hence, polarization of the cathode generally introduces conditions where the cathode materials are less stable. However, at cathode polarization less than 300 mV (vs air), most of LSCFs are well inside its stability range. Decreasing operating temperature is a good way to prevent phase decomposition for most of the compositions in the LSCF, but not for LSC, where a three-phase region (LSC+Spinel+Sr6Co5O15) exist at low temperature (T≤700 °C).

An inter-diffusion of elements between LSCF and CGO was observed at high temperature. Inter-diffusion is clearly detectable after 100 hours at 1250 °C, but aging powder mixture samples for 1000 hours at 1000 °C did not lead to significant changes in compositions detectable on the characteristic length scales accessible by XRD or SEM/EDS. The inter-diffusion tends to destabilize the perovskite phase and accelerates decomposition (Chapter 7) and may thus be important in understanding degradation during long term operation. The inter-diffusion of La to the ceria and Ce/Gd into the perovksites puts an upper limit to the firing temperature of the cathode. Further, Sr was found enriched on the sample surface together with impurities. Additional studies are needed to clarify how Sr segregation is influenced by the experimental conditions.

Characterization techniques including TEM, SEM and SIMS were applied to elucidate differences between a long term (2000 hr) tested composite LSCF/CGO cathode (on a CGO barrier layer and a reference non-tested one. Sr was found inside the barrier layer and across the barrier–electrolyte interface as strontium zirconate in both cells. Further it was found that the inter-diffusion between the CGO barrier layer and the YSZ electrolyte takes place mainly during sintering and diffusion profiles as detected by SIMS and EDS were observed not to change significantly upon long term testing. Thus the inter-diffusion between ceria and zirconia and
growth of the CGO–YSZ interlayer does not seem to be the major degradation mechanism accountable for the observed electrical degradation of the cell.

SIMS result shows that the Cr content in the cathode is increased after long term cell testing in a stack environment. Also TEM results show that the LSCF phase in the active part of the cathode tends to become more inhomogeneous on the sub-micron length scale. This could be early stages of a phase separation which could potentially affect the electrical performance of the cell, however, at present the effects on performance of this beginning “phase separation” are not known.

It can be concluded that the observed Cr enrichment is a likely contributor to the observed electrical degradation whereas the consequences of the increasing sub-micron inhomogeneity are not yet known. The influence of Sr diffusion/segregation/volatilization on degradation should be further studied.

9.2 Outlook

Although this dissertation explored the possibilities of studying the degradation mechanisms for LSCF cathode by coupling CALPHAD and key experiments, challenges remain which form the basis for future work on studying the degradation of LSCF (or LSCF/CGO) cathodes and based on obtained knowledge, to improve the durability of the IT-SOFC.

First, “CALPHADly”, adding the elements Cr or Ce and Gd to the thermodynamic database in the near future will be valuable for the SOFC research community, as it is then possible to calculate stable phase assemblages at the cathode side of a SOFC for a range of very relevant cathode materials and barrier layers at various operation temperatures and oxygen partial pressures, also considering Cr poisoning. Additionally the equilibrium defect chemistry of both the cathode and the electrolyte can be easily calculated. Moreover, having a Sr-Y-Zr-O database would be helpful in understanding reactions at the cathode–electrolyte interface. In the framework of the CALPHAD approach, computational kinetic modeling has been successfully coupled with thermodynamic models. Using software packages, like DICTRA, the kinetic database can be further developed based on the thermodynamic database. Different sorts of coefficients and concentration profiles in various diffusion couples at arbitrary temperature and
composition can be finally obtained, which provide a way in understanding degradation phenomena in SOFCs in a kinetic aspect.

Secondly, experimentally, new experimental data are essential to verify and improve the thermodynamic database, especially for the data at low oxygen partial pressure. From literature only La and Sr diffusion coefficients in ceria were found. The studies for Ce and Gd diffusion coefficients at different temperatures in perovskite are also needed to deduce the temperature and time dependence of the inter-diffusion. In order to study the impact of SrZrO$_3$ formation on cell degradation, long term testing could be performed on cells with different CGO barrier layer thickness (1μm, 5μm, 10μm and 15μm). With thinner CGO layer, it is easier for Sr to reach the YSZ surface. Different growth rates for SrZrO$_3$ can be obtained. By recording the degradation rates at the same testing condition, the influence of SrZrO$_3$ on cell degradation can be studied. In order to verify the source of impurities (P, S, Si etc.), further heat treatment with surface re-polished samples sealed in clean crucible together with post mortem characterizations is needed. Moreover, the cross sections of the pellets are valuable to be examined, in order to verify if the phase separation and secondary formation happen only on the surface.
Appendix A

Thermodynamic database of the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system

$-------------------------------------------------------------------$
$ LSCF.TDB: Database file for the La-Sr-Co-Fe-O system written 2012-11-23
$ Copyright holder and editor: Weiwei Zhang (wwzhangww.gmail.com)
$-------------------------------------------------------------------$
$
$ I. The definition of the pure elements and species
$
$ TEMPERATURE_LIMITS  298.15  6000 !
ELEMENT  /-  ELECTRON_GAS  0.0000E+00  0.0000E+00  0.0000E+00!
ELEMENT  VA  VACUUM  0.0000E+00  0.0000E+00  0.0000E+00!
ELEMENT  FE  BCC_A2  5.5847E+01  4.4890E+03  2.7280E+01!
ELEMENT  LA  DHCP  1.3891E+02  6.6651E+03  5.6902E+01!
ELEMENT  O  1/2_MOLE_O2(G)  1.5999E+01  4.3410E+03  1.0252E+02!
ELEMENT  SR  FCC_A1  8.7620E+01  6.5680E+03  5.5694E+01!
ELEMENT  CO  HCP_A3  5.8933E+01  4.7656E+03  3.0400E+01!
SPECIES  CO+2  CO1/+2!
SPECIES  CO+3  CO1/+3!
SPECIES  CO+4  CO1/+4!
SPECIES  CO2  CO2!
SPECIES  COO  CO1O1!
SPECIES  CO3O4  CO3O4!
SPECIES  FE+2  FE1/+2!
SPECIES  FE+3  FE1/+3!
SPECIES  FE+4  FE1/+4!
SPECIES  FE1O2  FE1O2!
SPECIES  FE2  FE2!
SPECIES  FE3O4  FE3O4!
SPECIES  LA+2  LA1/+2!
SPECIES  LA+3  LA1/+3!
SPECIES  LA1O1  LA1O1!
SPECIES  LA1O2  LA1O2!
SPECIES  LA2O1  LA2O1!
SPECIES  LA2O2  LA2O2!
SPECIES  O-2  O1/-2!
SPECIES  O1  O!
SPECIES  O2  O2!
SPECIES  O2-2  O2/-2!
SPECIES  O3  O3!
SPECIES  SR+2  SR1/+2!
SPECIES  SR2  SR2!
SPECIES  SR2O  O1SR2!
SPECIES  SRO  O1SR1!
SPECIES  SRO2  O2SR1!
Appendix A

SPECIES CO1LA1O3  CO1LA1O3!
SPECIES CO1LA2O4  CO1LA2O4!
SPECIES CO3LA4O10  CO3LA4O10!
SPECIES LA2O3  LA2O3!
SPECIES LA1O1.5  LA1O1.5!

$*************************************************************************
$ II. Functions
$-------------------------------------------------------------------------
$ ---------------------1U:  La----------------------------
FUNCTION GHSERLA  2.98150E+02  -7968.403+120.284604*T-26.34*T*LN(T)
     -.001295165*T**2;  5.50000E+02  Y
     -3381.413+59.06113*T-17.165941*T*LN(T), .008371705*T**2
     +.0001295165*T**2;  2.00000E+03  Y
     -15608.882+181.390071*T-34.3088*T*LN(T);  4.00000E+03 N REF0 !
FUNCTION GLALIQ  2.98150E+02  +5332.653+18.23012*T-11.018819*T*LN(T)
     -0.020171603*T**2+2.93775E-06*T**3-133541*T**(-1);  1.13400E+03  Y
     -3942.004+171.018431*T-34.3088*T*LN(T);  4.00000E+03 N REF0 !
FUNCTION GLABCC  2.98150E+02  -3952.161+88.072353*T-21.7919*T*LN(T)
     -0.004045175*T**2-5.258656*T**(-1)*T**2;  8.00000E+02  Y
     +321682.673-3565.08252*T+513.440708*T*LN(T); .387925093*T**2
     +.0004045175*T**2;  1.13400E+03  Y
     -16377.894+218.492988*T-39.5388*T*LN(T);  1.19300E+03 Y
     -13660.91+1123.43497*T-163.41074*T*LN(T)+.053968535*T**2
     -0.004045175*T**2+2.1167204*T**(-1);  2.00000E+03  Y
     -8205.988+178.836315*T-34.3088*T*LN(T);  4.00000E+03 N REF0 !
FUNCTION GLAFCC  2.98150E+02  -6109.797+89.878735*T-21.7919*T*LN(T)
     -0.004045175*T**2-5.258656*T**(-1)*T**2;  8.00000E+02  Y
     -124598.976+955.878375*T-139.346741*T*LN(T); .042032405*T**2
     -0.004045175*T**2+2.0994153*T**(-1);  1.13400E+03  Y
     -12599.386+178.54399*T-34.3088*T*LN(T);  4.00000E+03 N REF0 !

$ --------------------- 2U: Sr----------------------------
FUNCTION GHSERSR  2.98150E+02  -7532.367+107.183879*T-23.905*T*LN(T)
     -0.00461225*T**2-1.67477E-07*T**3-2055*T**(-1);  1.34000E+03  Y
     -13380.102+153.196104*T-30.0905432*T*LN(T)-.003251266*T**2
     +0.00461225*T**2+1.13400E+03 Y
FUNCTION GSRLIQ  2.98150E+02  +2194.997-10.118994*T-5.0668978*T*LN(T)
     +0.031840599*T**2-4.981237E-06*T**3-26559*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03  Y
     -10855.29+213.406219*T-39.463*T*LN(T);  1.05000E+03 Y
FUNCTION GSRBCC  2.98150E+02  -6779.234+116.583654*T-25.670836*T*LN(T)
     -0.00312672*T**2-2.92656E-07*T**3-26559*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03 Y
     -6970.594+122.067301*T-26.57*T*LN(T)-.0019493*T**2-1.7895E-08*T**3
     +16495*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03 Y
FUNCTION GSRLIQ  2.98150E+02  +2194.997-10.118994*T-5.0668978*T*LN(T)
     -0.00312672*T**2-2.92656E-07*T**3-26559*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03 Y
     -10855.29+213.406219*T-39.463*T*LN(T);  1.05000E+03 Y
FUNCTION GSRBC  2.98150E+02  -6970.594+122.067301*T-26.57*T*LN(T)
     -0.0019493*T**2-1.7895E-08*T**3-26559*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03 Y
     +16495*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03 Y
FUNCTION GSRBC  2.98150E+02  -6970.594+122.067301*T-26.57*T*LN(T)
     -0.0019493*T**2-1.7895E-08*T**3-26559*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03 Y
     +16495*T**(-1);  1.05000E+03 Y

$ ---------------------3U: Co----------------------------
FUNCTION GHSERCO  2.98000E+02  +310.241+133.36601*T-25.0861*T*LN(T)
     +.002654739*T**2-1.7348E-07*T**3+72527*T**(-1); 1768.00 Y
     -17197.66+253.28374*T-40.5*T*LN(T)+.03488E+30*T**(-9); 6.00000E+03 N REF0 !
FUNCTION GCOFCC  2.98150E+02  +427.59-.615248*T+GHSERCO#;  6.00000E+03 N REF0 !
FUNCTION GCOBCC  2.98150E+02  +2938-.7138*T+GHSERCO#;  6.00000E+03 N REF0 !
FUNCTION GCOLIQ  2.98150E+02  +15395.278+124.434078*T-25.0861*T*LN(T)
     -0.002654739*T**2-1.7348E-07*T**3+72527*T**(-1)-2.19801E-21*T**7; 1768.00 Y
     -846.61+243.599944*T-40.5*T*LN(T); 6.00000E+03 N REF0 !

$ --------------------- 4U: Fe----------------------------

194
Appendix A

FUNCTION GHSERFE    2.98000E+02  +1225.7+124.134*T-23.5143*T*LN(T)
-0.00439752*T**2-5.89269E-08*T**3+77358.5*T**(-1) ;  1.81100E+03 Y
-2538.581+299.31255*T-46*T*LN(T)+2.29603E+31*T**(-9) ;  6.00000E+03 N
REFO !

FUNCTION GFELIQ     2.98000E+02  +13265.87+117.5757*T-23.5143*T*LN(T)
-.00439752*T**2-5.89269E-08*T**3+77358.5*T**(-1) -3.6751551E-21*T**7;
1.81100E+03 Y
-10838.83+291.302*T-46*T*LN(T)+2.29603E+31*T**(-9) ;  3.00000E+03 N
REFO !

FUNCTION GFEFCC     2.98000E+02  +GHSERFE#-1462.4+8.282*T-1.15*T*LN(T)
+6.4E-04*T**2;  1.81100E+03 Y
-27097.266+300.25256*T-46*T*LN(T)+2.78854E+31*T**(-9);  3.00000E+03 N
REFO !

FUNCTION GFEHCP    2.98000E+02  -2480.08+136.725*T-24.6643*T*LN(T)
-0.00375752*T**2-5.8927E-08*T**3+77359*T**(-1);  1811.00 Y
-29340.776+304.561559*T-46*T*LN(T)+2.78854E+31*T**(-9);
6.00000E+03 N REFO !

$ --------------------- 5U: O2----------------------------

FUNCTION GHSEROO    2.98150E+02  -3480.87226-25.5028601*T
-11.1355068*T*LN(T)-.005098873*T**2+6.1814604E-07*T**3
-38364.874*T**(-1);  1.00000E+03 Y
-6568.76015+12.6600017*T-16.8138015*T*LN(T)-5.9579637E-04*T**2
+6.78055555E-09*T**3+262904.778*T**(-1);  3.30000E+03 Y
-13986.728+31.259625*T-18.9536*T*LN(T)-4.25243E-04*T**2
+1.0721E-08*T**3+4383200*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REFO !

$ --------------------1B: La-O---------------------------------

FUNCTION GLA2O3LI  298.15
-1812300+1285.34*T-200*T*LN(T); 6000 N REF1 !

FUNCTION GLA2O3D  298.15
-1835600+674.72*T-118*T*LN(T); 6000 N REF1 !

FUNCTION GLA2O3H  298.15
-1789600+654.83*T-118*T*LN(T)-8E-03*T**2+620000*T**(-1); 6000 N REF1 !

FUNCTION GLA2O3X  298.15
-1729600+629.65*T-118*T*LN(T)-8E-03*T**2+620000*T**(-1); 6000 N REF1 !

$ -------------------2B : Sr-O---------------------

FUNCTION GSROLIQ    2.98150E+02  -566346+449*T-73.1*T*LN(T);  6.00000E+03 N

FUNCTION GSROSOL    2.98150E+02  -607870+268.9*T-47.56*T*LN(T)-.00307*T**2
+190000*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF2 !

FUNCTION GSRO2SOL   2.98150E+02  +GSROSOL#+GHSEROO#-43740+70*T;
6.00000E+03 N REF2 !

$ -----------------3B : Fe oxides---------------------------

FUNCTION GFEOLIQ    2.98000E+02  -137252+224.641*T-37.1815*T*LN(T);
 6.00000E+03 N REF4 !

FUNCTION GFEO       2.98000E+02  -279318+252.848*T-46.12826*T*LN(T)
-.0057402984*T**2;  3.00000E+03 N REF3 !

FUNCTION GAFEO      2.98000E+02  -55384+27.888*T;  3.00000E+03 N REF3 !

FUNCTION GFE2O3     2.98000E+02  -85663+827.946*T-137.0089*T*LN(T)
+1453810*T**(-1);  3.00000E+03 N REF3 !

FUNCTION BFE3O4     2.98000E+02  +46826-27.266*T;  3.00000E+03 N REF3 !

FUNCTION CFE3O4     2.98000E+02  +120730-20.102*T;  3.00000E+03 N REF3 !

FUNCTION GFE3O4     2.98000E+02  -161731+144.873*T-24.9879*T*LN(T)
-.0011952256*T**2+206520*T**(-1);  3.00000E+03 N REF3 !
Appendix A

$----------------- 4B: Co oxides-------------------------------$
FUNCTION GCOOS 2.98150E+02 -252530+270.075*T-47.825*T*LN(T)
               -.005112*T**2+225008*T**(-1);   6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
FUNCTION NC03O4 2.98150E+02 -969727+915.076*T-150.26*T*LN(T)
               -.004773*T**2+1358967*T**(-1);   6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
FUNCTION ICO3O4 2.98150E+02 +NC03O4#-95345-85.852*T;   6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
FUNCTION GCOOLIQ 2.98150E+02 +GCOOS#+42060-20*T;   6.00000E+03 N REF5 !

$----------------------1T: La-Sr-O, Grundy---------------------$
FUNCTION SR_ALPHA 2.98150E+02 +2*GSROSOL#+25000;   6.00000E+03 N REF8 !
FUNCTION SRH_ALPH 2.98150E+02 +2*GSROSOL#+25000;   6.00000E+03 N REF8 !
FUNCTION SRX_ALPH 2.98150E+02 +2*GSROSOL#+25000;   6.00000E+03 N REF8 !
FUNCTION LA_BETA   2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3D#+21580;   6.00000E+03 N REF8 !

$----------------------2T: La-Fe-O, Povoden---------------------$
FUNCTION GPRV   2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+.5*GFE2O3#-65921+18.02*T
               -1.95*T*LN(T);   6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GRPRV   2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+.5*GFE2O3#-65563+17.74*T
               -1.95*T*LN(T);   6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GPRVRED 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+GFEO#+38364;   6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GRPRVRED 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+GFEO#+101050-45.91*T;
               6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GHEXLA   2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+5.5*GFE2O3#-139562+22.63*T
               +5000;   6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GLAFE4O  2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+.375*GFE2O3#+.375*GHSEROO#
               -33198+26.46*T;        6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GRLAFE4O 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+.375*GFE2O3#+.375*GHSEROO#
               -33198+26.46*T;        6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GVFE4O   2.98150E+02 +.333333*GLA2O3D#+.5*GFE2O3#+.5*GHSEROO#
               +5000;   6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GL2O    298.15 +0.5*GLA2O3D+GMN1O1+27672;   6.00000E+03 N REF10 !
FUNCTION GL3O 298.15 +0.5*GLA2O3D+0.5*GMN1O2-91857+20.31*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GMN2O3 298.15 -9.96393E+05+5.6846E+02*T-9.911E+01*T*LN(T)
               -2.056E-02*T**2+6.0822E+00*T**(-1);   6.00000E+03 N REF11 !
FUNCTION GMN1O1 298.15 -402477.557+2.59355626E+02*T-4.63852649E+01*T*LN(T)
               -3.85001409E-03*T**2+2.12922234E+05*T**(-1);   6.00000E+03 N REF11 !
FUNCTION GMN1O2 298.15 -545091.278+3.95379396E+02*T-6.52766201E+01*T*LN(T)
               -7.80284521E+04+3.64955386E+05*T**(-1);   6.00000E+03 N REF11 !
FUNCTION GV4O 298.15 +0.333333*GLA2O3D+GMN1O2-5.37597561E+04;   6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GL4O 298.15 +0.5*GLA2O3D+0.75*GMN1O2-91857+20.31*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GVVV 298.15 +6*GL2O+4*GL4O+3*GV4O-12*GL3O-254212; 6.00000E+03 N REF9 !
FUNCTION GS3O 298.15 GMN2O3+0.5*GMN2O3-7.33000000E+03-1.44550000E+04
               -1.70000000E+00*T;   6.00000E+03 N REF12 !

$----------------------3T: La-Co-O, This work---------------------$
FUNCTION GLACOO4 298.15 -2095975.55+951.680046*T-167.49*T*LN(T)
               -.010645*T**2+938000*T**(-1); 6000 N REFX !
FUNCTION GL3OSSUB 298.15 -1261010.71-70.3237516*T+6.17*T*LN(T)-.14132*T**2-1179500*T**(-1);
               550.00 Y
               -1301031.07+751.03485*T-125.1*T*LN(T)-.009245*T**2+958500*T**(-1);
               1220.00 Y
               -1288831.07+669.968423*T-115.1*T*LN(T)-.009245*T**2+958500*T**(-1);
               3000 N REF13 !
FUNCTION F7609T 2.98150E+02 -469498.57+2329.48945*T-402*T*LN(T)
               -.02715*T**2+2566000*T**(-1);   3.80000E+03 N REF13 !

196
FUNCTION GL2OV 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3+GCOOS+45388.14-14.7675*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GL4VO 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3+.75*GCOOS+45388.14-14.7675*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLV4O 2.98150E+02 +.33333*GLA2O3+GCOOS+GHSEROO-85014.24+223.25*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GL3CO 2.98150E+02 +GL3OSSUB#-7358.08+9.50095*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSR3FE2O 2.98150E+02 +2*GSRPRV#+GSROSOL#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSM4_RP1 2.98150E+02 +GSRPRVOX#+GSROSOL#-1.9000000E+04; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSF3O 2.98150E+02 +GSR3FE2O#+22.4772*T+GHSEROO#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSF4V 2.98150E+02 +GSM4_RP1#-6*GHSEROO#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLF3O 2.98150E+02 +GSROSOL#+2*GPRV#+63000-62*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSF4O 2.98150E+02 +2*GSRPRVOX#+GSROSOL#-5000-4.71*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSS4 2.98150E+02 +3*GSRPRVOX#+GSROSOL#-54000; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSL3 2.98150E+02 +GSROSOL#+3*GPRV#+200000; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLS3 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+3*GSRPRVOX#-31000-88*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLS4 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLS3#+3*GSRPRVOX#-31000-88*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLS4 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLS3#+3*GSRPRVOX#-31000-88*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSS3 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLS3#+3*GSRPRVOX#-31000-88*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLL3 2.98150E+02 +GSL3#+GLS3#-GSS3#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSL4 2.98150E+02 +GSS4#+GSL3#-GSS3#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLL4 2.98150E+02 +GSL4#+GLS4#-GSS4#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSS3OV 2.98150E+02 +GSROSOL#+3*GSRPRV#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLS3OV 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+3*GSRPRV#-9943.8-26.448*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION G2HEX 2.98150E+02 +GSROSOL#+GFEO#+5.5*GFE2O3#+.5*GHSEROO#; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GHEX 2.98150E+02 +GSROSOL#+6*GFE2O3#-173012+888.77*T-115.2*T*LN(T)+5092797.5*T**(-1); 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GLS3 2.98150E+02 +GSROSOL#+.5*GLA2O3+GCOOS+0.5*GHSEROO-20754.002+10.99699*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSRCOO4 2.98150E+02 +2*GSRPRV#+GSROSOL#-.5*GHSEROO#-119677; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION GSR2CO2O 2.98150E+02 -1579898.9+969.424*T-213.734*T*LN(T) -.023799*T**2+1635410.1*T**(-1)-285000.0+247*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION TCOFE2O4 2.98150E+02 -1106560.1+1107.2*T-184.804*T*LN(T) -.0076396*T**2+1597245.2*T**(-1); 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
FUNCTION ACOFE2O4 2.98150E+02 -34161.5-10.93477*T; 6.00000E+03 N REFX !
$ 2Q)-------------------------LA-SR-PE-O-------------------------
Appendix A

FUNCTION GNHEX      2.98150E+02  +.5*GLA2O3D+.5*GSROSOL
+5.75*GFE2O3+.5*GFEO-.75*GHSEROO+53400;
 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
$ -------- Perovskite functions ---------------$

$ \text{LAYERED PRV, LPRV}$

FUNCTION GLAYS      2.98150E+02  +4*GSRPRV#+GFE2O3#-6486-6.29*T;
 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
FUNCTION GLAYOX     2.98150E+02  +4*GSRPRV#+GFE2O3#+GHSEROO#-14132+13.26*T;
 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
FUNCTION GLAYRED    2.98150E+02  +4*GSRPRV#+2*GFEO#+43043-7.12*T;
 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
FUNCTION GLAYREF    2.98150E+02  +4*GSRPRV#+2*GFEO#+2*GHSEROO#;
 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !

$ \text{Gas functions}---------------$

FUNCTION F12026T    2.98150E+02  +422273.955-30.3347881*T-22.06299*T*LN(T)
-0.005444405*T**2+4.71447833E-07*T**3+102710.1*T**(-1);  6.00000E+02  Y
+426628.905-85.4786162*T-13.83676*T*LN(T) -0.11938995*T**2
+1.33826017E-06*T**3-321230.2*T**(-1);  6.00000E+02  Y
FUNCTION F15323T    2.98150E+02  +154227.522-24.1431703*T-20.98549*T*LN(T)
+1.951298E-04*T**2-3.01695833E-08*T**3+4675.2365*T**(-1);  1.80000E+03  Y
+111247.483+242.365806*T-56.52776*T*LN(T) +0.1313862*T**2
-9.5780833E-07*T**3+1214.7678*T**(-1);  3.00000E+03  Y
FUNCTION F15338T    2.98150E+02  +295010.66+61.845039*T-54.13634*T*LN(T)
+2.90956.902+1952.13337*T-239.3059*T*LN(T) +0.14212437*T**2
-1.979062E-07*T**3+9842B+8*T**(-1);  9.00000E+02  Y
FUNCTION SRGAS      2.98150E+02  +204635-49.7*T-20.64*T*LN(T)-6.7E-05*T**2
-0.00485225*T**2-8.2641656E-06*T**3+7045.75*T**(-1);  3.00000E+03  N REF17 !
FUNCTION SR2GAS     2.98150E+02  +209510-23*T-37.4*T*LN(T)-4E-06*T**2
+21000*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF17 !
FUNCTION F9960T     2.98150E+02  +404205.714+35.7374154*T-32.857*T*LN(T)
+0.00911365*T**2-1.35405833E-06*T**3+109770*T**(-1);  9.00000E+02 Y
+412790.047-53.8374242*T-19.843*T*LN(T) +6.96E-05*T**2
-1.3068333E-07*T**3+976410*T**(-1);  2.40000E+03 Y
+409046.151-49.3276424*T-20.125*T*LN(T) -5.6655E-04*T**2
Appendix A

-5.2903333E-08*T**3+887590*T**(-1);  5.50000E+03  Y
+5118.45-358.371229*T+16.811*T*LN(T) -.00616325*T**2
+1.0067833E-07*T**3-48193220*T**(-1);  1.00000E+04  N REF17!

$ Fe2 GAS
FUNCTION F10095T    2.98150E+02  +704549.824+89.2549314*T-50.743*T*LN(T)
+5.50000E+03  Y
+511845.843-358.371229*T+16.811*T*LN(T) -.00616325*T**2
+1.0067833E-07*T**3-48193220*T**(-1);  1.00000E+04  N REF17!

$ CO GAS, FROM CO-CR-O DATABASE
FUNCTION F7261T    2.98150E+02  +416729.448-35.1568065*T-20.78*T*LN(T)
+5.50000E+03  Y
+415600.439-4.36923762*T-25.919*T*LN(T)-.00226985*T**2
+1.7234858E-06*T**3+169270*T**(-1);  8.00000E+02  Y
+717674.096-87.8134524*T-23.957*T*LN(T)-.0157846*T**2
-2.85336667E-06*T**3+11147285*T**(-1);  1.70000E+03  Y
+655211.274+352.671353*T-83.82001*T*LN(T)+.0095931*T**2
-2.85336667E-06*T**3+11147285*T**(-1);  4.50000E+03  Y
+780963.168-41.3623286*T-36.245*T*LN(T)+.00155795*T**2
+7.04183333E-07*T**3-49953335*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17!

$ CoO GAS
FUNCTION F7356T    2.98150E+02  +275841.927+24.2052571*T-38.614*T*LN(T)
+5.50000E+03  Y
+271341.103+44.879194*T-41.009*T*LN(T)-.0010486*T**2
+9.0866886E-08*T**3+1003100*T**(-1);  1.00000E+03  Y
+390604.323+373.80702*T+10.123*T*LN(T)-.0095202*T**2
+2.18581667E-06*T**3+68440*T**(-1);  2.90000E+03  Y
+39256.902-297.681941*T+25.674*T*LN(T)+.00931405*T**2
-2.32998333E-07*T**3-1487375*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17!

$ Co2 GAS
FUNCTION F7427T    2.98150E+02  +739344.569+228.270514*T-75.86201*T*LN(T)
+5.50000E+03  Y
+766271.805-69.2721005*T+132.277*T*LN(T)-.0558055*T**2
+2.55921*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  Y
+742734.911+122.487528*T-58.296*T*LN(T)+.0493262*T**2
-1.22191667E-07*T**3-1487375*T**(-1);  5.60000E+03  Y
+1148759.49-821.285063*T+51.18*T*LN(T)-.0082646*T**2
+1.77621667E-07*T**3-2.8575475E+08*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17!

$ O(g)
FUNCTION F13349T    2.98150E+02  +243206.494-20.862582*T-75.86201*T*LN(T)
+5.50000E+03  Y
+252301.423-52.0847281*T-51.831467*T*LN(T)-.0010486*T**2
+9.0866886E-08*T**3+1003100*T**(-1);  2.95000E+03  Y
+12191667E-07*T**3-1487375*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17!

$ O2(g)
FUNCTION F13704T    2.98150E+02  +243206.494-20.862582*T-75.86201*T*LN(T)
+5.50000E+03  Y
+252301.423-52.0847281*T-51.831467*T*LN(T)-.0010486*T**2
+9.0866886E-08*T**3+1003100*T**(-1);  2.95000E+03  Y
+12191667E-07*T**3-1487375*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17!

$ O3(g)
FUNCTION F13704T    2.98150E+02  +243206.494-20.862582*T-75.86201*T*LN(T)
+5.50000E+03  Y
+252301.423-52.0847281*T-51.831467*T*LN(T)-.0010486*T**2
+9.0866886E-08*T**3+1003100*T**(-1);  2.95000E+03  Y
+12191667E-07*T**3-1487375*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17!
Appendix A

FUNCTION FL4021T  2.98150E+02 +130696.944-37.906643*T-27.58118*T*LN(T) -5.17486667E-07*T**3+1572175*T**(-1);  1.30000E+03 Y
+49686.396+710.09482*T-134.3696*T*LN(T)+.03970715*T**2
-1.40457667E-06*T**3+12362250*T**(-1);  3.10000E+03 Y
+114670.623+176.626737*T-60.10286*T*LN(T)+.00206456*T**2
-3.203E-04*T**2+300079*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF17 !

$ LaO gas, from SGTE

FUNCTION FL2049T  2.98150E+02 -131496.968-24.5469483*T-31.53764*T*LN(T) +44.9195461*T-51.12563*T*LN(T) -133112.849+7.93847638*T-36.65559*T*LN(T)+2.4937065E-04*T**2
-2.05688333E-07*T**3+108868.35*T**(-1);  2.50000E+03 Y
-137735.323-23.9414477*T-31.58251*T*LN(T)-.003177688*T**2
+6.84986688E-08*T**3+5676870*T**(-1);  5.40000E+03 Y
-73167.5826+93.9280358*T-58.13034*T*LN(T)-1.332372E-05*T**2
+4.41584333E-10*T**3+617630*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF17 !

$ La2O gas, from SGTE

FUNCTION FL2085T  2.98150E+02 -69316.3279+46.9195461*T-51.12563*T*LN(T) -.005701935*T**2+8.6044325E-07*T**3+313677.85*T**(-1);  1.00000E+03 Y
-73167.5826+93.9280358*T-58.13034*T*LN(T)-1.332372E-05*T**2
+4.41584333E-10*T**3+617630*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF17 !

$ Sr oxide Gas, from SGTE

FUNCTION FL3511T  2.98150E+02 -25476.9742+3.04351985*T-34.37623*T*LN(T) -.0026980695*T**2+8.7887417E-07*T**3+120146.05*T**(-1);  7.00000E+02 Y
-46602.142+205.651627*T-63.83687*T*LN(T)+.01764596S*T**2
-2.8242356E-06*T**3+2463047*T**(-1);  1.80000E+03 Y
+243278.077-1500.21201*T+161.9497*T*LN(T)-.0612273*T**2
+2.89612E-06*T**3+6468000*T**(-1);  2.90000E+03 Y
-571113.316+1685.71589*T-234.6556*T*LN(T)+.024571595*T**2
-5.8281983E-07*T**3+2.466899E-08*T**(-1);  4.50000E+03 Y
+14433.8514256.066959*T-66.76292*T*LN(T)+.002226246*T**2
-2.98498E-08*T**3+970834000*T**(-1);  8.80000E+03 Y
+52967.3441+11187120*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF17 !

$ from Lamoreaux 1987

FUNCTION SROGAS  2.98150E+02 +113551-.315*T-36.51*T*LN(T) -5.17486667E-07*T**3+1572175*T**(-1);  1.30000E+03 Y
+49686.396+710.09482*T-134.3696*T*LN(T)+.03970715*T**2
-1.40457667E-06*T**3+12362250*T**(-1);  3.10000E+03 Y
+114670.623+176.626737*T-60.10286*T*LN(T)+.00206456*T**2
-3.203E-04*T**2+300079*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF17 !

$ SrO(g)

FUNCTION SR2OGAS  2.98150E+02 +100371+69.5*T-57.13*T*LN(T) -5.17486667E-07*T**3+1572175*T**(-1);  1.30000E+03 Y
+49686.396+710.09482*T-134.3696*T*LN(T)+.03970715*T**2
-1.40457667E-06*T**3+12362250*T**(-1);  3.10000E+03 Y
+114670.623+176.626737*T-60.10286*T*LN(T)+.00206456*T**2
-3.203E-04*T**2+300079*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03 N REF17 !
Appendix A

FUNCTION F15641T   2.98150E+02 +153602.922-22.5981707*T-20.98549*T*LN(T)
+1.951298E-04*T**2-3.09095833E-08*T**3+4675.2365*T**(-1);  1.80000E+03
Y
+110622.883+243.910805*T-56.52776*T*LN(T) + .0133862*T**2
-9.57800833E-07*T**3+9843260*T**(-1);  3.30000E+03  Y
+770247.913-2113.22282*T+233.253*T*LN(T) -.04337796*T**2
+1.134592E-06*T**3-70453.75*T**(-1);  6.20000E+03  Y
-197367.294+264.872067*T-44.45892*T*LN(T)-.008078665*T**2
+2.96671167E-07*T**3+3.57637E+08*T**(-1);  4.90000E+03  Y
+948681.502-239.3059*T+233.253*T*LN(T)+.01421437*T**2
-1.79062E-07*T**3+8.9842E+08*T**(-1);  9.60000E+03  Y
-197367.294+264.872067*T-44.45892*T*LN(T)-.008078665*T**2
+2.96671167E-07*T**3+3.57637E+08*T**(-1);  4.90000E+03  Y
+948681.502-239.3059*T+233.253*T*LN(T)+.01421437*T**2
-1.79062E-07*T**3+8.9842E+08*T**(-1);  9.60000E+03  Y

FUNCTION F15650T   2.98150E+02 +296202.76+61.7700383*T-54.13634*T*LN(T)
+.040485225*T**2-.0075012*T**3-70453.75*T**(-1);  5.00000E+02  Y
+308348.288-147.486672*T-20.95926*T*LN(T)+1.012636E-04*T**2
-8.03856667E-09*T**3-905190.5*T**(-1);  3.00000E+03  Y
+308348.288-147.486672*T-20.95926*T*LN(T)+1.012636E-04*T**2
-8.03856667E-09*T**3-905190.5*T**(-1);  3.00000E+03  Y

FUNCTION F10028T   2.98150E+02 +247269.947-13.1139445*T-32.67*T*LN(T)
-.0075012*T**2-1.18220165*T**3-34235*T**(-1);  9.00000E+02  Y
+240957.695+66.2179313*T-44.511*T*LN(T)+.00209225*T**2
-2.42841667E-07*T**3+572515*T**(-1);  2.80000E+03  Y
+309524.921-212.054229*T+9.622001*T*LN(T)+.00601295*T**2
+1.20576E-07*T**3-25282085*T**(-1);  5.80000E+03  Y
+485837.27-638.31461*T+44.86672*T*LN(T)-.01226245*T**2
+2.68271667E-07*T**3-1.4323085E+08*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17 !

$ FeO Gas

FUNCTION F10034T   2.98150E+02 +58475.2387-2.12934624*T-37.569*T*LN(T)
-.01894785*T**2+3.36232667E-06*T**3+205940*T**(-1);  7.00000E+02  Y
+48666.2154+131.021135*T-57.802*T*LN(T)-7.83E-05*T**2
+2.57666667E-09*T**3+1.111465*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17 !

$ Fe1O2 Gas

FUNCTION F10034T   2.98150E+02 +58475.2387-2.12934624*T-37.569*T*LN(T)
-.01894785*T**2+3.36232667E-06*T**3+205940*T**(-1);  7.00000E+02  Y
+48666.2154+131.021135*T-57.802*T*LN(T)-7.83E-05*T**2
+2.57666667E-09*T**3+1.111465*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF17 !

$*************************************************************************
$ IV. Type definition, the reference state type for the elements
$*************************************************************************

TYPE_DEFINITION % SEQ *!
DEFINE_SYSTEM_DEFAULT ELEMENT 2 !
DEFAULT_COMMAND DEF_SYS_ELEMENT VA /- !

$*************************************************************************
$ V. Definition of the phases
$*************************************************************************

$ 5.1 ionic_Liquid Phase, ideal extrapolation from lower-order systems

PHASE ionic_Liquid:Y % 2 1 1 !

PARAMETER G(ionic_Liquid,CO+2:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02 +2*GCOOLIQ#;
6.00000E+03  N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(ionic_Liquid,CO+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02 +2*GCOOS#+GHSEROO#
-76314+103.63*T;  7.00000E+02  Y
PARAMETER G(ionic_Liquid,CO+2:VA;0)  2.98150E+02 +GCOILQ#;
3.00000E+03  N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(ionic_Liquid,CO+2:O-2,VA;0)  2.98150E+02 +182675-30.556*T;
6.00000E+03  N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(ionic_Liquid,CO+2:O-2,VA;2)  2.98150E+02 +54226-20*T;
6.00000E+03  N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(ionic_Liquid,CO+3:VA;0)  2.98150E+02 +2*GCOILQ#+2*GCOOS#
Appendix A

PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2:O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02  +4*GFEOLIQ#;   6.00000E+03   N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+3:O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02  +5*GFEOLIQ#-179638+79.923*T;   6.00000E+03   N REF18 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2:VA; 0)  2.98150E+02  +GFELIQ#;   6.00000E+03   N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+3:VA; 0)  2.98150E+02  +2*GFELIQ#+5*GFEOLIQ#-179638+79.923*T-6*GFEOLIQ#;   6.00000E+03   N REF18 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2, FE+3:O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02  -26362;   6.00000E+03   N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2, FE+3:O-2; 1)  2.98150E+02  35000;   6.00000E+03   N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2, LA+3:O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02  -136242;   6.00000E+03   N REF9 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2, LA+3:O-2; 1)  2.98150E+02  -9285;   6.00000E+03   N REF9 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2, LA+3:VA; 0)  2.98150E+02  -41+15.2*T;   6.00000E+03   N REF9 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, FE+2, LA+3:VA; 1)  2.98150E+02  -88910;   6.00000E+03   N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, CO+2, FE+2:VA; 0)  2.98150E+02  -9753.82;   6.00000E+03   N REF7 !
PARAMETER G(IONIC_LIQUID, CO+2, FE+2:VA; 2)  2.98150E+02  +2757.96;   6.00000E+03   N REF7 !
Appendix A

$\begin{align*}
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{IONIC LIQUID}, \text{CO}^+2, \text{LA}^+3: \text{VA}; 0) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad -35734 - 0.793^*T; \\
6.00000E+03 & \text{ N REF6 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{IONIC LIQUID}, \text{CO}^+2, \text{LA}^+3: \text{VA}; 1) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad -5150 + 14.181^*T; \\
6.00000E+03 & \text{ N REF6 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{IONIC LIQUID}, \text{CO}^+2, \text{LA}^+3: \text{VA}; 2) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad 6023 - 0.497^*T; \\
6.00000E+03 & \text{ N REF6 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{IONIC LIQUID}, \text{CO}^+2, \text{LA}^+3: \text{VA}; 3) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad 18450 - 15.756^*T; \\
6.00000E+03 & \text{ N REF6 } ! \\
\end{align*}$

$\begin{align*}
5.2 \text{ Perovskite} \\
\end{align*}$

$\begin{align*}
\text{TYPE_DEFINITION } & \varnothing \text{ GES A P D PRV MAGNETIC} \quad -3.0 \quad 2.80000E-01 ! \\
\text{PHASE } & \text{PRV} \quad %\varnothing \quad 3 \quad 1 \quad 1 \quad 3 ! \\
\text{CONSTITUENT } & \text{PRV} : \text{LA}^+3, \text{SR}^+2, \text{VA}: \text{CO}^+2, \text{CO}^+3, \text{CO}^+4, \text{FE}^+2, \text{FE}^+3, \text{FE}^+4, \text{VA}: \text{O}^-2, \text{VA}: ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{PRV}, \text{LA}^+3: \text{FE}^+2: \text{O}^-2; 0) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad +\text{GRPRVRED}# + 0.5^*\text{GHSEROO}# \\
+11.2386^*T; \quad 6.00000E+03 \quad \text{ N REF9 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{PRV}, \text{LA}^+3: \text{FE}^+3: \text{O}^-2; 0) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad +\text{GRPRV}#; \quad 6.00000E+03 \quad \text{ N REF9 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{PRV}, \text{LA}^+3: \text{FE}^+4: \text{O}^-2; 0) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad +0.66667^*\text{GLAFE4O}# + 0.5^*\text{GVFE4O}# - 0.16667^*\text{GVVV}# - 3.5^*\text{GHSEROO}# + 5.76318^*T; \quad 6.00000E+03 \quad \text{ N REF9 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{PRV}, \text{LA}^+3: \text{FE}^+2: \text{VA}; 0) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad +\text{GRPRVRED}# - 2.5^*\text{GHSEROO}#; \quad 6.00000E+03 \quad \text{ N REF9 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{PRV}, \text{LA}^+3: \text{FE}^+3: \text{VA}; 0) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad +\text{GRPRV}# - 3^*\text{GHSEROO}#; \quad 6.00000E+03 \quad \text{ N REF9 } ! \\
\text{PARAMETER } & G(\text{PRV}, \text{LA}^+3: \text{FE}^+4: \text{VA}; 0) \quad 2.98150E+02 \quad +0.66667^*\text{GLAFE4O}# + 0.5^*\text{GVFE4O}# - 0.16667^*\text{GVVV}# - 3.5^*\text{GHSEROO}# + 5.76318^*T; \quad 6.00000E+03 \quad \text{ N REF9 } ! \\
\end{align*}$

203
Appendix A

PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:VA:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GVVV#;  6.00000E+03  N REF10 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:FE+2:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +GSRPRV#+15.8769*T
+GHSEROO#;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:FE+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +GSRPRV#+.5*GHSEROO#
+11.2386*T;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:FE+4:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +GSRPRVOX#;  6.00000E+03
N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:VA:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +GS3O#-GL3O#+2*GL4O#
-1.5*GV4O#+.5*GVVV#-GL3O#-GHSEROO#+12.62121*T;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:FE+2:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GSRPRVR#+15.8769*T
-2*GHSEROO#;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:FE+3:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GSRPRV#-2.5*GHSEROO#
+11.2386*T;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:FE+4:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GSRPRVOX#-3*GHSEROO#;
6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:VA:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GS3O#+2*GL4O#-1.5*GV4O#
+.5*GVVV#-GL3O#-GHSEROO#+12.62121*T;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER L(prv,SR+2:Fe+3,Fe+4:O-2;1) 298.15 -21003+20*t; 6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER L(prv,SR+2:Fe+3,Fe+4:O-2;0) 298.15 73241;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER L(PRV,SR+2,VA:FE+4:O-2;0) 298.15 73241;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER L(PRV,SR+2,VA:FE+4:O-2;0) 298.15 -117250;  6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER L(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:FE+4:O-2;0) 298.15 -12026+21.67*T;
6.00000E+03  N REF15 !
PARAMETER L(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:FE+4:O-2;0) 298.15 -118678;  6.00000E+03  N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3:Co+2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02
GL2OV+0.5*GHSEROO+11.2379*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3:Co+2:VA;0)  2.98150E+02
GL2OV-2.5*GHSEROO+11.2379*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3:Co+3:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 GL3CO;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3:Co+3:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 GL3CO-3*GHSEROO;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3:Co+4:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02
-0.166666*GVVV+0.666666*GL4VO+0.5*GHSEROO+5.76283*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3:Co+4:VA;0)  2.98150E+02
-0.166666*GVVV+0.666666*GL4VO+0.5*GHSEROO+5.76283*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:CO+2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02
0.5*GVVV+GL2OV+1.5*GL4VO+2*GHSEROO+9.82536*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:CO+2:VA;0)  2.98150E+02
0.5*GVVV+GL2OV+1.5*GL4VO-GHSEROO+9.82536*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:CO+3:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 GL4CO+0.5*GVVV+1.5*GL4VO+2*GHSEROO+
9.82536*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:CO+3:VA;0)  2.98150E+02 GL4CO+0.5*GVVV+1.5*GL4VO+1.5*GHSEROO-1.41254*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:CO+3:VA;0)  2.98150E+02 GL4CO+0.5*GVVV+1.5*GL4VO+1.5*GHSEROO-1.41254*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:CO+4:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02
0.33333*GVVV+1.33333*GL4VO+2*GHSEROO+4.35029*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,VA:CO+4:VA;0)  2.98150E+02
0.33333*GVVV+1.33333*GL4VO+2*GHSEROO+4.35029*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:Co+2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02
GHSEROO+GS4OV+15.8759*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:Co+2:VA;0)  2.98150E+02
-2*GHSEROO+GS4OV+15.8759*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:Co+3:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02
0.5*GHSEROO+GS3OV+11.2379*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:Co+3:VA;0)  2.98150E+02
-2.5*GHSEROO+GS3OV+11.2379*T;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:Co+4:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 GS4O;  6000  N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:Co+4:VA;0)  2.98150E+02

204
Appendix A

-3*GHSEROO+GS4O; 6000 N REF16 !
  PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:CO+2,CO+3:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 -38661.9;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+4:*;0)  2.98150E+02 13510.8;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+4:*;1)  2.98150E+02 -73293.2;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+3:*;0)  2.98150E+02 -25713.4;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+3:*;1)  2.98150E+02 17774.8;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+3:*;2)  2.98150E+02 41090.7;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+3:O-2,VA;0)  2.98150E+02 11792.1;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+4:O-2,VA;0)  2.98150E+02 -823830.6;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:CO+3,FE+3:*;0)  2.98150E+02 -81672.93; 6.00000E+03
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:CO+3,FE+4:*;0)  2.98150E+02 -29397.985; 6.00000E+03
PARAMETER G(PRV,SR+2:CO+2,FE+3:*;0)  2.98150E+02 120085.95; 6.00000E+03
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+3,FE+3:*;0)  2.98150E+02 1.89713489E+04;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+4,FE+3:*;0)  2.98150E+02 -1.31664608E+05;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(PRV,LA+3,SR+2:CO+2,FE+3:*;0)  2.98150E+02 -5.46437355E+04;
  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
$ --------------------------------$
$ 5.3 Spinel$
$ --------------------------------$
TYPE_DEFINITION W GES A_P_D SPINEL MAGNETIC -3.0 2.80000E-01 !
PHASE SPINEL %W 3 1 2 4 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,CO+2:CO+2:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +NCO3O4+2*ICO3O4
+23.05272*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,CO+3:CO+2:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +2*ICO3O4+23.05272*T;
  6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,CO+2:CO+3:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +NCO3O4; 6.00000E+03
N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,CO+3:CO+3:O-2:0)  298.15 0; 6000 N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,CO+2,CO+3:CO+2:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 -30847+44.249*T;
  6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,CO+2,CO+3:CO+3:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 -30847+44.249*T;
  6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,FE+2:FE+2:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +7*GFE3O4+BFE3O4;
  6.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,FE+3:FE+2:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +7*GFE3O4;
  6.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,FE+2:FE+3:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +7*GFE3O4;
  6.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,FE+3:FE+3:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +7*GFE3O4-BFE3O4;
  6.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL,FE+2:VA:O-2:0)  2.98150E+02 +5*GFE3O4+CFE3O4 ;
  6.00000E+03 N REF3 !
Appendix A

PARAMETER G(SPINEL, FE+3: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +5*GFE3O4+CFE3O4-BFE3O4;  
6.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, FE+2: CO+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +2*TCOF2EO4-7*GFE3O4  
+2*BFE3O4+2*ACOF2EO4+23.05272*T;  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, FE+3: CO+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +2*TCOF2EO4-7*GFE3O4  
+BFE3O4+2*ACOF2EO4+23.05272*T;  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, FE+2: CO+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +7*GFE3O4-TCOF2EO4  
+NCO3O4;  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, FE+3: CO+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +7*GFE3O4-TCOF2EO4  
-NCO3O4;  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+2: FE+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +TCOF2EO4+BFE3O4;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+3: FE+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +TCOF2EO4-NCO3O4+BFE3O4;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+2: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +TCOF2EO4;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+3: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +TCOF2EO4-NCO3O4;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+2: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +TCOF2EO4+CFE3O4  
-2*GFE3O4;  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+3: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +TCOF2EO4+CFE3O4  
-2*GFE3O4;  6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+2, FE+3: CO+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +603917.71+404.40*T;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+3, FE+3: CO+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -59520.30+45.8467*T;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+2, FE+3: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +603917.71+404.40*T;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, CO+3, FE+3: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -59520.30+45.8467*T;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SPINEL, *: CO+2, FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +20783.780+4.96605*T;  
6.00000E+03 N REF16 !
PARAMETER TC(SPINEL, FE+2: FE+2: O-2; 0)  2.98000E+02  848;  3.00000E+03 N REF3 !
Appendix A

PARAMETER BMAGN(SPINEL,FE+2:FE+2:O-2;0) 2.98000E+02 44.54; 3.00000E+03 N REF3!
PARAMETER TC(SPINEL,FE+3:FE+2:O-2;0) 2.98000E+02 848; 3.00000E+03 N REF3!
PARAMETER BMAGN(SPINEL,FE+3:FE+3:O-2;0) 2.98000E+02 44.54; 3.00000E+03 N REF3!

PARAMETER TC(SPINEL,FE+2:VA:O-2;0) 2.98000E+02 848; 3.00000E+03 N REF3!
PARAMETER BMAGN(SPINEL,FE+2:VA:O-2;0) 2.98000E+02 44.54; 3.00000E+03 N REF3!

PARAMETER TC(SPINEL,CO+2:FE+3:O-2;0) 2.98000E+02 775.15; 3.00000E+03 N REF16!
PARAMETER BMAGN(SPINEL,CO+2:FE+3:O-2;0) 2.98000E+02 44.54; 3.00000E+03 N REF16!

$ --------------------------------------------------------
$ 5.4 HCP-A3
$ --------------------------------

TYPE_DEFINITION . GES A_P_D HCP_A3 MAGNETIC -3.0 2.80000E-01 !
PHASE HCP_A3 % 2 1 .5 !
CONSTITUENT HCP_A3 :CO,FE : O,VA : !

PARAMETER G(HCP_A3,CO:O;0) 2.98150E+02 +GCOFCC+GHSEROO-213318
+107.071*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF5!
PARAMETER G(HCP_A3,FE:O;0) 2.98150E+02 +GFEFCC+GHSEROO+65*T;
6.00000E+03 N REF4!

PARAMETER TC(HCP_A3,CO:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 1396; 1.76800E+03 N REF5!
PARAMETER BMAGN(HCP_A3,CO:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 44.54; 3.00000E+03 N REF5!
PARAMETER G(HCP_A3,CO,FE:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 +GCOFCC+GHSEROO-213318
+107.071*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF5!

PARAMETER TC(HCP_A3,CO,FE:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 5000; 3.20000E+03 N REF7!
PARAMETER TC(HCP_A3,CO,FE:VA;1) 2.98150E+02 1494; 3.20000E+03 N REF7!
PARAMETER BMAGN(HCP_A3,CO,FE:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 5.41; 3.20000E+03 N REF7!
PARAMETER BMAGN(HCP_A3,CO,FE:VA;1) 2.98150E+02 -23; 3.00000E+03 N REF7!

$ --------------------------------
$ 5.5 FCC-A1
$ --------------------------------

TYPE_DEFINITION + GES A_P_D FCC_A1 MAGNETIC -3.0 2.80000E-01 !
PHASE FCC_A1 %+ 2 1 1 !
CONSTITUENT FCC_A1 :CO,FE,LA : O,VA : !
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,CO:O;0) 2.98150E+02 +GCOFCC+GHSEROO-213318
+107.071*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF5!
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,FE:O;0) 2.98150E+02 +GFEFCC+GHSEROO+65*T;
6.00000E+03 N REF4!

PARAMETER TC(FCC_A1,CO:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 1396; 1.76800E+03 N REF5!
PARAMETER BMAGN(FCC_A1,CO:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 1.35; 1.76800E+03 N REF5!
Appendix A

PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,LA:O;0)  2.98150E+02  +GLAFCC+GHSEROO-570000+91.4*T;
6.00000E+03  N REF1 !
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,CO:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GCOFCC ;  3.20000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,FE:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GFEFCC ;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER TC(FCC_A1,FE:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  -201;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(FCC_A1,FE:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +6.000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,FE,O,VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +168758+19.17*T;  6.00000E+03  N REF4 !
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,CO,FE:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +35052+22.45*T;  6.00000E+03  N REF9 !
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,CO,FE:VA;2)  2.98150E+02  +3528.8;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER TC(FCC_A1,CO,FE:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +283;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER TC(FCC_A1,CO,FE:VA;1)  2.98150E+02  +879;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(FCC_A1,CO,FE:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +8.407;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(FCC_A1,CO,FE:VA;1)  2.98150E+02  -3.644;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER G(FCC_A1,CO,LA:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  100000;  6.00000E+03  N REF6 !

$ --------------------------------
$ 5.6 BCC-A2
$ --------------------------------

TYPE_DEFINITION > GES A_P_D BCC_A2 MAGNETIC -1.0 4.00000E-01 !
PHASE BCC_A2  %> 2 1 3 !
CONSTITUENT BCC_A2 :CO,FE,LA : O,VA : !

PARAMETER G(BCC_A2,CO:O;0)  2.98150E+02  +GCOBCC+3*GHSEROO ;
6.00000E+03  N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(BCC_A2,FE:O;0)  2.98150E+02  +GHSERFE+3*GHSEROO+195*T;
6.00000E+03  N REF4 !
PARAMETER G(BCC_A2,LA:O;0)  2.98150E+02  +GLABCC ;
6.00000E+03  N REF0 !
PARAMETER G(BCC_A2,FE:O,VA;0)  2.98150E+02  -517549+71.83*T;
6.00000E+03  N REF4 !
PARAMETER TC(BCC_A2,CO:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  1450;  6.00000E+03  N REF5 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(BCC_A2,CO:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  1.35;  6.00000E+03  N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(BCC_A2,CO:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GCOBCC ;
6.00000E+03  N REF1 !
PARAMETER TC(BCC_A2,CO:VA;1)  2.98150E+02  1043;  6.00000E+03  N REF4 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(BCC_A2,CO:VA;1)  2.98150E+02  1.406;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(BCC_A2,CO,FE:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +2686.79+0.63225E+6*T**(-1);  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER TC(BCC_A2,FE,LA:VA;1)  2.98150E+02  -0.6617;  6.00000E+03  N REF7 !
PARAMETER G(BCC_A2,CO,LA:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  60000;  6.00000E+03  N REF6 !

$ ------------
$ 5.7 corundum phase, Fe2O3
$ ------------

TYPE_DEFINITION < GES A_P_D CORUNDUM MAGNETIC -3.0 2.80000E-01 !
PHASE CORUNDUM %< 3 2 1 3 !
CONSTITUENT CORUNDUM :FE+2,FE+3:FE+3,VA:O-2 : !
Appendix A

PARAMETER G(CORUNDUM, FE+2: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +GFE2O3+85000;  
6.00000E+03 N REF4 !
PARAMETER G(CORUNDUM, FE+3: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +GFE2O3+85000;  
6.00000E+03 N REF4 !
PARAMETER G(CORUNDUM, FE+2: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +GFE2O3 ; 6.00000E+03  
N REF4 !
PARAMETER G(CORUNDUM, FE+3: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +GFE2O3 ; 6.00000E+03  
N REF4 !
PARAMETER TC(CORUNDUM, FE+2: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -2867; 6.00000E+03  
N REF4 !
PARAMETER TC(CORUNDUM, FE+2: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -2867; 6.00000E+03 N REF4 !
PARAMETER TC(CORUNDUM, FE+3: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -2867; 6.00000E+03 N REF4 !
PARAMETER TC(CORUNDUM, FE+3: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -2867; 6.00000E+03 N REF4 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(CORUNDUM, FE+2: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -25.1; 6.00000E+03  
N REF4 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(CORUNDUM, FE+2: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -25.1; 6.00000E+03 N REF4 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(CORUNDUM, FE+3: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -25.1; 6.00000E+03 N REF4 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(CORUNDUM, FE+3: VA: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -25.1; 6.00000E+03 N REF4 !

$-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
$  5.8 HALITE Cobalt-Wuest phase, FeO-CoO
$ ----------
TYPE DEFINITION ) GES A_P_D HALITE MAGNETIC -3.0 2.80000E-01 !
PHASE HALITE %) 2 1 1 !
CONSTITUENT HALITE :CO+2,FE+2,FE+3,VA : O-2 : !
PARAMETER TC(HALITE, CO+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -870; 3.00000E+03 N REF5 !
PARAMETER BMAGN(HALITE, CO+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 2; 3.00000E+03 N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, CO+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +GCOOS ; 6.00000E+03 N REF5 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, FE+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +GFEO ; 6.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +1.25*GFEO +1.25*GAFEO ; 6.00000E+03  
N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, VA: O-2; 0) 298.15 0; 6000 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, FE+2: FE+3: O-2; 0)  2.98000E+02 -12324; 3.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, FE+2: FE+3: O-2; 1)  2.98000E+02 20070; 3.00000E+03 N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, CO+2: FE+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -3766.5+9.868*T; 3.00000E+03  
N REF3 !
PARAMETER G(HALITE, LA+3,SR+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -121000-237.8*T; 3.00000E+03  
N REF3 !
$----------
$  5.9 La4SrO7 as BETA phase, LA-SR-O
$ ----------
PHASE BETA %) 2 2 3 !
CONSTITUENT BETA :LA+3,SR+2 : O-2,VA : !

PARAMETER G(BETA, LA+3: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +LA_BETA#; 6.00000E+03 N  
REF8 !
PARAMETER G(BETA, SR+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 +SR_ALPHA#+416100+GHSEROO#  
+15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8 !
PARAMETER G(BETA, LA+3: VA; 0)  2.98150E+02 +LA_BETA#-3*GHSEROO#; 6.00000E+03  
N REF8 !
PARAMETER G(BETA, SR+2: VA; 0)  2.98150E+02 +SR_ALPHA#+416100-2*GHSEROO#  
+15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8 !
PARAMETER G(BETA, LA+3,SR+2: O-2; 0)  2.98150E+02 -121000-237.8*T; 6.00000E+03  
N REF8 !
PARAMETER G(BETA, LA+3,SR+2: VA; 0)  2.98150E+02 -121000-237.8*T; 6.00000E+03  
N REF8 !
$----------
$  5.10 A phase A-La2O3 (none-stoi), A-Sr2O3

209
Appendix A

\$ \text{---------------}
\text{PHASE LA2O3SS $2 \ 2 \ 3$ !
\text{CONSTITUENT LA2O3SS : LA+2, LA+3, SR+2 : O-2, VA : !}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, LA+2:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3D#; 6.00000E+03 N REF1!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, LA+3:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3D#; 6.00000E+03 N REF1!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, SR+2:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +SR_ALPHA#+GHSEROO# +15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, LA+2:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3D#-3*GHSEROO#}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, LA+3:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3D#-3*GHSEROO#}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, SR+2:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +SR_ALPHA#-2*GHSEROO# +15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, LA+3, SR+2:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +214900-78.1*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3SS, LA+3, SR+2:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +214900-78.1*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\$ \text{---------------}
\text{PHASE LA2O3_CUBSS $2 \ 2 \ 3$ !
\text{CONSTITUENT LA2O3_CUBSS : LA+3, SR+2 : O-2, VA : !}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, LA+3:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3X#; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, SR+2:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +SRX_ALPH#+GHSEROO# +15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, LA+3:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3X#-3*GHSEROO#}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, SR+2:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +SRX_ALPH#-2*GHSEROO# +15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, LA+3, SR+2:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +168700-78.1*T; 210}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, LA+3, SR+2:O-2; 1) 2.98150E+02 +200000; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, LA+3, SR+2:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +168700-78.1*T; 210}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_CUBSS, LA+3, SR+2:VA; 1) 2.98150E+02 -20000; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\$ \text{---------------}
\text{PHASE LA2O3_HEXSS $2 \ 2 \ 3$ !
\text{CONSTITUENT LA2O3_HEXSS : LA+3, SR+2 : O-2, VA : !}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_HEXSS, LA+3:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3H#; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_HEXSS, SR+2:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +SRH_ALPH#+GHSEROO# +15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_HEXSS, LA+3:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLA2O3H#-3*GHSEROO#}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_HEXSS, SR+2:VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +SRH_ALPH#-2*GHSEROO# +15.87691*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8!}
\text{PARAMETER G(LA2O3_HEXSS, LA+3, SR+2:O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +193600-78.1*T; 210}
Appendix A

6.0000E+03 N REF8 !
PARAMETER G(LA2O3_HEXSS,LA+3,SR+2:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 +193600-78.1*T;
6.0000E+03 N REF8 !

$ ----------
$ 5.13 SrO Solid Solution
$ ----------

PHASE SRO % 2 1 1 !
CONSTITUENT SRO : LA+3, SR+2, VA : O-2 :

PARAMETER G(SRO,LA+3:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLA2O3D#+113700;
6.0000E+03 N REF8 !
PARAMETER G(SRO,SR+2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSROSOL#;
6.0000E+03 N REF2 !
PARAMETER G(SRO,VA:O-2;0) 298.15 0; 6000 N REF8 !

$ ----------
$ 5.14 SrO2
$ ----------

PHASE SRO2 % 1 1.0 !
CONSTITUENT SRO2 : SRO2 :

PARAMETER G(SRO2,SRO2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSRO2SOL#;
6.0000E+03 N REF2 !

$ ----------
$ 5.15 La4Sr3O9
$ ----------

$ La4Sr3O9, Stoichiometric
PHASE LA4SR3O9 % 3 4 3 9 !
CONSTITUENT LA4SR3O9 : LA+3 : SR+2 : O-2 :

PARAMETER G(LA4SR3O9,LA+3:SR+2:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +2*GLA2O3D#
+3*GSROSOL#+2.298E+05-1.3675E+02*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF8 !

$ ----------
$ 5.16 (LA,SR)3(FE,CO)2O7---Is it possible to simplificate
$ ----------

$ PHASE SR3FE2O7 % 5 1 2 2 6 1 !

PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,LA+3:LA+3:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 298.15 +GLF3O#+300000+115*T;
6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:LA+3:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GLF3O#;
6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSR3FE2O#
+22.4772*T+GHSEROO#-300000+115*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSR3FE2O#
+22.4772*T+GHSEROO#; 6.00000E+03 N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,LA+3:LA+3:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GLF3O#
+GSF4O#-GSF3O#-300000+115*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:LA+3:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GLF3O#
+GSF4O#-GSF3O#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSF4O#;
6.00000E+03 N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,LA+3:LA+3:FE+3:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSF4V#
+GLF3O#-GSF4O#-300000+115*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:LA+3:FE+3:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSF4V#
Appendix A

+GLF3O#-GSF4O#; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,LA+3:SR+2:FE+3:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSR3FE2O#} +22.4772*T-5*GHSEROO#-300000+115*T; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:FE+3:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSR3FE2O#} +22.4772*T*GHSEROO#; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF14 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,LA+3:LA+3:FE+4:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSF4V#} +GLF3O#-GSF3O#-GSF4O#-300000+115*T; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,LA+3:LA+3:FE+4:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSF4V#} +GLF3O#+GSF4O#-GSF3O#-GSF4O#; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF14 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,LA+3:SR+2:FE+4:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSF4O#} -6*GHSEROO#-300000+115*T; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:FE+4:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSF4O#} -6*GHSEROO#; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF14 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:CO+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +3*GSROSOL} +2*GCOOS +2*GHSEROO#-100000; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF16 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:CO+3:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +3*GSROSOL} +2*GCOOS -4*GHSEROO#; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF16 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:CO+3,Fe+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 -165000; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF16 !}\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:SR+2:CO+3,Fe+3:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 -100000; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF16 !}\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:LA+3,SR+2:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 -150000; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !}\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3FE2O7,SR+2:LA+3,SR+2:FE+3:O-2:O-2;1) 2.98150E+02 +200000; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !}\]

$ \text{----------}$

$\text{5.17 SR3CO2O7}$

$\text{----------}$

\[\text{PHASE SR3CO2O7 } \% 5 1 2 2 6 1 !}\]


\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3CO2O7,SR+2:CO+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +3*GSROSOL} +2*GCOOS +2*GHSEROO#-100000+15000; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF16 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR3CO2O7,SR+2:CO+3:VA:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +3*GSROSOL} +2*GCOOS -4*GHSEROO#; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF16 !\]

$ \text{----------}$

$\text{5.18 La2SrFe2O7}$

$\text{----------}$

\[\text{PHASE L2SF2O7 } \% 5 1 2 2 6 1 !}\]


\[\text{PARAMETER G(L2SF2O7,La+3:FE+4:O-2:2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GLF3O#} -20*T; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(L2SF2O7,La+3:FE+4:O-2:2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GLF3O#} +22.4772*T+GHSEROO#; \(6.00000E+03\) N REF15 !\]

$ \text{----------}$

$\text{5.19 (La,Sr)2FeCoO4 } \$ \text{rhombohedral PEROVSKITE}$

$\text{----------}$

\[\text{PHASE SR2FE04 } \% 4 2 1 4 1 !}\]


\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR2FE04,SR+2:CO+4:O-2:Va;0) 298.15 GSRCOO4; 6000 N REF16 !}\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR2FE04,La+3:CO+2:O-2;Va;0) 298.15 GLACOO4; 6000 N REF16 !}\]

\[\text{PARAMETER G(SR2FE04,SR+2:CO+2:O-2;Va;0) 298.15 GLACOO4-GLA2O3D+2*GSROSOL; 6.00000E+03 N REF16 !}\]

212
Appendix A

6000 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:Co+4:O-2:Va;0) 298.15 GSRCO04+GLA2O3D-2*GSROSOL;
6000 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,Sr+2:Co+4:O-2:O-2;0) 298.15 GSRCO04+GHSEROO;
6000 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:Co+4:O-2:O-2;0) 298.15 GSRCO04+GLA2O3D-2*GSROSOL+
GHSEROO; 6000 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3,SR+2:Co+4:O-2:Va;0) 298.15 -83000-60*t; 6000 N REF16 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3,SR+2:Co+4:O-2:O-2;0) 298.15 -83000-60*t;
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSM4_RP1-2*GSROSOL+GLA2O3D+
GHSEROO; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,SR+2:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSM4_RP1+GHSEROO#;
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,SR+2:FE+4:O-2:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSM4_RP1-2*GSROSOL+GHSEROO#-80000;
6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,SR+2:FE+4:O-2:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSM4_RP1#;
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:FE+3:O-2:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-9*GLS3#+
234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:SR+2:FE+3:O-2:VA;0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-9*GLS3#+
234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:SR+2:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-
9*GLS3#+234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:SR+2:FE+3:VA;0-2:0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-
9*GLS3#+234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:SR+2:FE+3:VA;0-2:0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-
9*GLS3#+234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR2FEO4,La+3:SR+2:FE+3:VA;0-2:0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-
9*GLS3#+234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
$ " ----------
$ 5.20 (LA,SR)4FE3O10
$ " ----------
PHASE SR4FE3O10 % 5 1 3 3 9 1 !
: !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,LA+3:LA+3:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSL3#+
+GLS3#-GSS3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:LA+3:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSL3#;
6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSL3#;
6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:SR+2:FE+3:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLS3#+
+.5*GSS4#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:LA+3:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSL4#+
+GLS4#-GSS4#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:LA+3:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSS4#+
+GLS3#-GSS3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:SR+2:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLS3#+
+.5*GSS4#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:SR+2:FE+4:O-2:O-2;0) 2.98150E+02 +GSS4#;
6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:SR+2:FE+4:O-2:VA;0-2:0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-
9*GLS3#+234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:SR+2:FE+4:VA;0-2:0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-
9*GLS3#+234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SR4FE3O10,SR+2:SR+2:FE+4:VA;0-2:0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GLS3OV#-
9*GLS3#+234.93*T+GLL3#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15 !
213
Appendix A

PARAMETER G(SR4Fe3O10, SR+2: LA+3: FE+4: VA: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GSS3OV#
-6*GSS3# + 202.295*T + GSS4#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe3O10, LA+3: SR+2: FE+4: VA: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +9*GSS3OV#
-9*GSS3# + 234.93*T + GSS4#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe3O10, SR+2: SR+2: FE+4: VA: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GSS3OV#
-6*GSS3# + 202.295*T + GSS4#; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER L(SR4Fe3O10, LA+3, SR+2: SR+2: FE+3: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 0;
6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER L(SR4Fe3O10, LA+3, SR+2: SR+2: FE+4: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 0;
6.00000E+03 N REF15!

$ ----------

$ 5.21 (LA, SR)4Fe6O13

$ ----------

PHASE SR4Fe6O13 % 5 4 4 2 12 2 !
O-2, VA : !

PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, LA+3: FE+3: FE+2: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYREF#
-900000; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+2: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYREF#;
6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, LA+3: FE+3: FE+3: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYS#
-.5*GLAYRED# + .5*GLAYREF# + 11.5264*T - 900000; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+3: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYS#
-.5*GLAYRED# + .5*GLAYREF# + 11.5264*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, LA+3: FE+3: FE+4: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYOX#
-900000; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+4: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYOX#;
6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, LA+3: FE+3: FE+2: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYRED#
-900000; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+2: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYRED#;
6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, LA+3: FE+3: FE+3: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLAYRED#
-.5*GLAYRED# + GLAYS# + 11.5264*T - 900000; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+3: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +.5*GLAYRED#
-.5*GLAYRED# + GLAYS# + 11.5264*T; 6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, LA+3: FE+3: FE+4: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYOX#
+GLAYRED# - GLAYREF# - 900000; 6.00000E+03 N REF15!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+4: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +GLAYOX#
+GLAYRED# - GLAYREF#; 6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+3, FE+4: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +9982;
6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+3: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +15000;
6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+4: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +15000;
6.00000E+03 N REF14!
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: FE+3, FE+4: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +9982;
6.00000E+03 N REF14!

$$ CO SOLUBILITY (SR-CO-FE-O)

PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: CO+3: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +4*GSRPRV
+2*GHSERO + 4*GHSEROO - 478000; 6.00000E+03 N !
PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, SR+2: FE+3: CO+3: O-2: VA; 0) 2.98150E+02 +4*GSRPRV
+2*GHSERO + 4*GHSEROO - 170000; 6.00000E+03 N !

$$ Nothing but two end members have no contribution!

PARAMETER G(SR4Fe6O13, LA+3: FE+3: CO+3: O-2: O-2; 0) 2.98150E+02 +4*GSRPRV
+2*GHSERO + 4*GHSEROO; 6.00000E+03 N !
Appendix A

PARAMETER G(SRFE6O13,LA+3:FE+3:CO+3:O-2:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +4*GSRPRV +2*GHSRCO +2*GHSEROO;  6.00000E+03  N !
$ ----------
$ 5.22 (LA,SR)FE12O19, SRFE12O19
$ ----------
PHASE SRFE12O19 % 4 1 1 11 19 !
PARAMETER G(SRFE12O19,LA+3:FE+2:FE+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +GHEXLA#; 6.00000E+03  N REF9 !
PARAMETER G(SRFE12O19,SR+2:FE+2:FE+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +G2HEX#; 6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(SRFE12O19,LA+3:FE+3:FE+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +GHEX#+GHEXLA# -G2HEX#; 6.00000E+03  N REF9 !
PARAMETER G(SRFE12O19,SR+2:FE+3:FE+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +GHEX#; 6.00000E+03  N REF14 !
PARAMETER G(SRFE12O19,LA+3,SR+2:FE+2:FE+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +53400; 6.00000E+03  N REF15 !
PARAMETER G(SRFE12O19,SR+2:FE+3:FE+3:O-2;0)  2.98150E+02  +53400; 6.00000E+03  N REF15 !
$ ----------
$ 5.23 Sr6Co5O15, SR-CO-O
$ ----------
PHASE Sr6Co5O15 % 4 6 4 1 15 !
PARAMETER G(Sr6Co5O15,Sr+2:Co+4:Co+2:O-2;0) 298.15 -5599515.9+3551.83*T-602.231*T*LN(T)-0.08953*T**2+4863524*T**(-1)-300000.00+255*T; 6000  N REF16 !
$ ----------
$ 5.24 Sr2Co2O5, SR-CO-O SAAL + this work
$ ----------
PHASE Sr2Co2O5 % 4 2 1 1 5 !
   CONSTITUENT Sr2Co2O5 :SR+2: CO+2: CO+4: O-2: !
PARAMETER G(Sr2Co2O5,Sr+2:Co+2:Co+4:O-2;0) 298.15 +GSR2CO2O; 6000  N REF16 !
$ ----------
$ 5.25 CO3LA4O10_S, LA-CO-O SAAL
$ ----------
PHASE CO3LA4O10_S % 1 1.0 !
   CONSTITUENT CO3LA4O10_S :CO3LA4O10 : !
PARAMETER G(CO3LA4O10_S,CO3LA4O10;0)  2.98150E+02  +F7609T#+10000-4*T; 6.00000E+03  N REF16 !
$ ----------
$ 5.26 DHCP
$ ----------
PHASE DHCP % 2 1 .5 !
   CONSTITUENT DHCP :LA : O,VA : !
PARAMETER G(DHCP,LA:O;0)  2.98150E+02  +GHSERLA+.5*GHSEROO-285000 +42.4*T; 3.20000E+03  N REF1 !
PARAMETER G(DHCP,LA:VA;0)  2.98150E+02  +GHSERLA ; 3.20000E+03  N REF0 !
$ ----------
$ 5.27 Gas
$ ----------
PHASE GAS % 1 1.0 !
   CONSTITUENT GAS :CO,CO2,COO,SRO,SR,SR2,0,02,03,LA,LA101,LA201,LA202 : !
PARAMETER G(GAS,CO;0)  2.98150E+02  +F7261T#+RTLNP#; 6.00000E+03  N REF17 !
PARAMETER G(GAS,CO2;0)  2.98150E+02  +F7427T#+RTLNP#; 6.00000E+03  N REF17 !

215
Appendix A

REF17
PARAMETER G(GAS,CO;0) 2.98150E+02 +F7356T+RTLNP; 6.00000E+03 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,O;0) 2.98150E+02 +F13349T+RTLNP; 6.00000E+03 N
REF17
PARAMETER G(GAS,O2;0) 2.98150E+02 +F13704T+RTLNP; 6.00000E+03 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,O3;0) 2.98150E+02 +F14021T+RTLNP; 6.00000E+03 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,SR;0) 2.98150E+02 +F15641T+RTLNP; 6.00000E+03 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,SR2;0) 2.98150E+02 +F15650T+RTLNP; 6.00000E+03 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,SRO;0) 2.98150E+02 +F13511T+RTLNP; 6.00000E+03 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,LA;0) 298.15 +F12026T+RTLNP; 6000 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,LA1O1;0) 298.15 +F12049T+RTLNP; 6000 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,LA2O1;0) 298.15 +F12085T+RTLNP; 6000 N
PARAMETER G(GAS,LA2O2;0) 298.15 +F12089T+RTLNP; 6000 N

$ ----------
$ 5.28 CO13LA
$ ----------
PHASE CO13LA % 2 0.929 0.071
CONST CO13LA :CO:LA: 

PARAMETER G(CO13LA,CO:LA;0) 298.15 -8589.5+3.262*T
+0.071*GHSERLA+0.929*GHSERCO; 6000.0 N REF6
PARAMETER TC(CO13LA,CO:LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +1290; 6.00000E+03 N REF6
PARAMETER BMAGN(CO13LA,CO:LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +20.5; 6.00000E+03 N REF6

$ ----------
$ 5.29 CO5LA
$ ----------
PHASE CO5LA % 2 0.833 0.167
CONST CO5LA :CO:LA: 

PARAMETER G(CO5LA,CO:LA;0) 298.15 9434.8+1.441*T
+0.167*GHSERLA+0.833*GHSERCO; 6000.0 N REF6
PARAMETER TC(CO5LA,CO:LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +840; 6.00000E+03 N REF6
PARAMETER BMAGN(CO5LA,CO:LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +20.5; 6.00000E+03 N REF6

$ ----------
$ 5.30 CO19LA5
$ ----------
PHASE CO19LA5 % 2 0.792 0.208
CONST CO19LA5 :CO:LA: 

PARAMETER G(CO19LA5,CO:LA;0) 298.15 -10729.3+1.912*T
+0.208*GHSERLA+0.792*GHSERCO; 6000.0 N REF6
PARAMETER TC(CO19LA5,CO:LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +616; 6.00000E+03 N REF6
PARAMETER BMAGN(CO19LA5,CO:LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +1.93; 6.00000E+03 N REF6

$ ----------
$ 5.31 CO7LA2
$ ----------
PHASE CO7LA2 % 2 0.777 0.223
CONST CO7LA2 :CO:LA: 

PARAMETER G(CO7LA2,CO:LA;0) 298.15 -10728.5+1.746*T
+0.223*GHSERLA+0.777*GHSERCO; 6000.0 N REF6
PARAMETER TC(CO7LA2,CO:LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +490; 6.00000E+03 N REF6
Appendix A

PARAMETER BMAGN(CO7LA2,CO;LA;0) 2.98150E+02 +6.9; 6.00000E+03 N REF6 !

$ ------------
$ 5.32 CO3LA2
$ ------------
PHASE CO3LA2 % 2 0.6 0.4 !
CONST CO3LA2 :CO;LA: !

PARAMETER G(CO3LA2,CO;LA;0) 298.15 -11550.6+1.397*T
+0.4*GHSERLA+0.6*GHSERCO; 6000.0 N REF6 !

$ ------------
$ 5.33 CO23LA2
$ ------------
PHASE CO23LA2 % 2 0.46 0.54 !
CONST CO23LA2 :CO;LA: !

PARAMETER G(CO23LA2,CO;LA;0) 298.15 -10857+1.495*T
+0.54*GHSERLA+0.46*GHSERCO; 6000.0 N REF6 !

$ ------------
$ 5.34 COLA3
$ ------------
PHASE COLA3 % 2 0.25 0.75 !
CONST COLA3 :CO;LA: !

PARAMETER G(COLA3,CO;LA;0) 298.15 -5120-2.453*T
+0.75*GHSERLA+0.25*GHSERCO; 6000.0 N REF6 !

$ ----------------------------------------------------------------------------

LIST_OF_REFERENCES

NUMBER SOURCE
$ 1U-5U La, Sr, Co, Fe, O
$ 1B La-O:
REF1 A.N. Grundy, B. Hallstedt, L.J. Gauckler, J. Phase Equilib. 22 (2001) 105-113
$ 3B Fe-O:
$ 4B Co-O:
$ 5B La-Co
$ 6B Co-Pe
$ 1T La-Sr-O:
$ 2T La-Pe-O:
$ 4T Sr-Pe-O:
Appendix A

REF14  E. Povoden unpublished results.
$ 2Q  La-Sr-Fe-O:
REF15  E. Povoden unpublished results.
$ 3T  La-Co-O
$ 5T  Sr-Co-O
$ 6T  Fe-Co-O
$ 1Q  La-Sr-Co-O
$ 3Q  Sr-Co-Fe-O
$ 4Q  La-Co-Fe-O  
$ 1W  La-Sr-Co-Fe-O
REF16  This work
Appendix B

Fig. B.1. Calculated stability diagram ("stability window") for LSC at different temperatures.